\times

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021



Huntington Bancshares Incorporated

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) 1-34073 (Commission File Number)

Depositary Shares (each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of 5.875% Series C Non-

31-0724920 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

Name of exchange on which registered

NASDAO

Registrant's address: 41 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43287 Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (614) 480-2265

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act

HBANN

| | Cumulative, perpetual prefe | rred stock) | IIDANN | NASDAQ |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| | | HBANP | NASDAQ | |
| | | HBANM | NASDAQ | |
| Co | Non-accelerated filer | | HBAN | NASDAQ |
| • | | | | Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding |
| • | - | | • | |
| | | | | |
| Large Accelerated Filer | X | Accelerate | d filer | |
| Non-accelerated filer | | Smaller re | porting company | |
| | | Emerging : | growth company | |
| | • | • | ended transition period fo | or complying with any new or revised financial |
| Indicate by check mark whethe | r the registrant is a shell com | pany (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). | ☐ Yes 区 No | |
| There were 1,476,557,426 shar | es of the registrant's commo | n stock (\$0.01 par value) outstanding on Ju | ine 30, 2021. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

HUNTINGTON BANCSHARES INCORPORATED INDEX

| DADTI | FIREARI | CIAI 11 | VIEO DA | MOITAL |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| PARI I. | FINAN | LIAL II | NEURIV | IAIIUJN |

| Item 1. Financial Statements (Unaudited) | 47 |
|--|-----|
| Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 | 47 |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 | 48 |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three months and six months ended June</u> <u>30, 2021 and 2020</u> | 49 |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020</u> | 50 |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 | 52 |
| Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements | 54 |
| Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 5 |
| Executive Overview | 5 |
| <u>Discussion of Results of Operations</u> | 7 |
| Risk Management and Capital: | 20 |
| <u>Credit Risk</u> | 21 |
| Market Risk | 30 |
| <u>Liquidity Risk</u> | 33 |
| Operational Risk | 35 |
| Compliance Risk | 36 |
| <u>Capital</u> | 36 |
| Business Segment Discussion | 38 |
| Additional Disclosures | 43 |
| Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk | 100 |
| Item 4. Controls and Procedures | 100 |
| PART II. OTHER INFORMATION | |
| Item 1. Legal Proceedings | 100 |
| <u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u> | 100 |
| <u>Item 6. Exhibits</u> | 102 |
| <u>Signatures</u> | 103 |
| | |

Glossary of Acronyms and Terms

The following listing provides a comprehensive reference of common acronyms and terms used throughout the document:

ACL Allowance for Credit Losses

AFS Available-for-Sale

ALLL Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses
AOCI Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

ASC Accounting Standards Codification

AULC Allowance for Unfunded Lending Commitments

Basel III Refers to the final rule issued by the FRB and OCC and published in the Federal Register on October 11, 2013

CARES Act Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, as amended

C&I Commercial and Industrial
CDs Certificates of Deposit
CDI Core Deposit Intangible
CECL Current Expected Credit Loss

CFPB Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection
CMO Collateralized Mortgage Obligations

COVID-19 Coronavirus Disease 2019
CRE Commercial Real Estate
EAD Exposure at Default
EVE Economic Value of Equity

FASB Financial Accounting Standards Board FDIC Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

FHLB Federal Home Loan Bank
FICO Fair Isaac Corporation
FRB Federal Reserve Board
FTE Fully-Taxable Equivalent
FTP Funds Transfer Pricing
FVO Fair Value Option

GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America

HTM Held-to-Maturity
IRS Internal Revenue Service

Last-of-layer Last-of-layer is a fair value hedge of the interest rate risk of a portfolio of similar prepayable assets whereby the last dollar amount within the portfolio of

assets is identified as the hedged item

LGD Loss Given Default

LIBOR London Interbank Offered Rate
LIHTC Low Income Housing Tax Credit
MBS Mortgage-Backed Securities

MD&A Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

MSR Mortgage Servicing Right

NAICS North American Industry Classification System

NALS Nonaccrual Loans
NCO Net Charge-off
NII Net Interest Income
NIM Net Interest Margin
NPAS Nonperforming Assets

OCC Office of the Comptroller of the Currency
OCI Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

TCF

OLEM Other Loans Especially Mentioned PCD Purchased Credit Deteriorated

PD Probability of Default
PPP Paycheck Protection Program

RBHPCG Regional Banking and The Huntington Private Client Group

TCF Financial Corporation

ROC Risk Oversight Committee
SBA Small Business Administration
SEC Securities and Exchange Commission

TDR Troubled Debt Restructuring
U.S. Treasury U.S. Department of the Treasury
UPB Unpaid principal balance
VIE Variable Interest Entity

XBRL eXtensible Business Reporting Language

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

When we refer to "we", "our", "us", "Huntington", and "the Company" in this report, we mean Huntington Bancshares Incorporated and our consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context indicates that we refer only to the parent company, Huntington Bancshares Incorporated. When we refer to the "Bank" in this report, we mean our only bank subsidiary, The Huntington National Bank, and its subsidiaries.

Item 2: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

INTRODUCTION

We are a multi-state diversified regional bank holding company organized under Maryland law in 1966 and headquartered in Columbus, Ohio. Through the Bank, we have over 150 years of servicing the financial needs of our customers. Through our subsidiaries, we provide full-service commercial and consumer banking services, mortgage banking services, automobile financing, recreational vehicle and marine financing, equipment financing, inventory finance, investment management, trust services, brokerage services, insurance products and services, and other financial products and services. Our 1,239 full-service branches and private client group offices are primarily located in Ohio, Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, West Virginia and Wisconsin. Select financial services and other activities are also conducted in various other states. International banking services are available through the headquarters office in Columbus, Ohio. Our foreign banking activities, in total or with any individual country, are not significant.

This MD&A provides information we believe necessary for understanding our financial condition, changes in financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. The MD&A included in our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K should be read in conjunction with this MD&A as this discussion provides only material updates to the 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K. This MD&A should also be read in conjunction with the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, and other information contained in this report.

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

Acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation

On June 9, 2021, Huntington closed the acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation in an all-stock transaction valued at \$7.2 billion. TCF was a financial holding company headquartered in Detroit, Michigan with operations across the Midwest. The acquisition added depth in existing markets and new markets for expansion and brings complimentary businesses together to drive synergies and growth. Historical periods prior to June 9, 2021 reflect results of legacy Huntington operations. Subsequent to closing, results reflect all post-acquisition activity. For further information, refer to Note 2 "Acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Summary of 2021 Second Quarter Results Compared to 2020 Second Quarter

For the quarter, we reported net loss of \$15 million, compared with net income of \$150 million in the year-ago quarter. Loss per common share for the 2021 second quarter was (\$0.05), down \$0.18 from earnings of \$0.13 per common share, in the year-ago quarter. The reported net loss was impacted by TCF acquisition-related expenses totaling \$269 million, or \$218 million, after tax (\$(0.19) per common share), in addition to the TCF acquisition initial provision for credit losses of \$294 million, or \$239 million after tax (\$(0.21) per common share).

Net interest income was \$838 million, up \$46 million, or 6% from the year-ago quarter. FTE net interest income was \$844 million, up \$47 million, or 6%, from the year-ago quarter. The increase in FTE net interest income reflected the benefit from the \$18.4 billion, or 17%, increase in average earning assets, partially offset by a 28 basis point decrease in the FTE net interest margin to 2.66%. Average earning asset growth included a \$7.2 billion, or 9%, increase in average loans and leases and a \$6.5 billion, or 27% increase in average securities, both of which were impacted by the late-quarter TCF acquisition.

The provision for credit losses decreased \$116 million year-over-year to \$211 million in the 2021 second quarter. The decrease reflected the benefit from improvement in the macro economic forecast and reduction in risk profiles, partially offset by \$294 million of TCF acquisition initial provision for credit losses for the acquired non-PCD loan and

lease portfolio and unfunded lending commitments. NCOs decreased \$45 million to \$62 million. Both Commercial NCOs of \$59 million and Consumer NCOs of \$3 million were down on a year-over-year basis. Total NCOs represented an annualized 0.28% of average loans and leases in the current quarter, down from 0.54% in the year-ago quarter.

Noninterest income was \$444 million, up \$53 million, or 14%, and noninterest expense increased \$397 million, or 59%, from the year ago quarter. The increases in both noninterest income and noninterest expense were primarily impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF.

Common Equity Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio was 9.97%, up from 9.84% a year ago. The regulatory Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio was 12.24% compared to 11.79% at June 30, 2020. The increase in regulatory capital ratios was driven by earnings, adjusted for CECL transition, offset by cash dividends. The balance sheet growth as a result of the TCF acquisition was largely offset by the common stock issued related to the acquisition, net of goodwill and intangibles, as well as the change in asset mix during 2020 related to the PPP loans and elevated deposits at the Federal Reserve Bank (both of which are 0% risk weighted). The regulatory Tier 1 risk-based capital and total risk-based capital ratios also reflect the issuance of \$500 million of Series G preferred stock in the 2020 third quarter, \$500 million of Series H preferred stock in the 2021 second quarter resulting from the conversion of TCF preferred stock.

Subsequent to quarter end, Huntington redeemed \$600 million of Series D preferred stock on July 15, 2021, which represented all of the Series D preferred stock issued and outstanding.

In addition, subsequent to quarter end, the Board approved the repurchase of up to \$800 million of common shares over the next four quarters. Purchases of common stock under the authorization may include open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, and accelerated share repurchase programs.

Business Overview

General

Our general business objectives are:

- Pursue consistent organic revenue and balance sheet growth.
- Invest in our businesses, particularly technology and risk management.
- Deliver positive long-term operating leverage.
- Maintain aggregate moderate-to-low risk appetite.
- Execute disciplined capital management.

COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to cause unprecedented disruption that affects daily living and negatively impacts the economy. As further discussed in "Discussion of Results of Operations," the volatility in the markets and lingering economic uncertainty caused by the pandemic continue to impact our performance.

Huntington was able to react quickly to the changes required by the pandemic because of the commitment and flexibility of its workforce coupled with well-prepared business continuity plans. Our branches have reopened and we are making plans for colleagues to safely return to our offices in a phased approach. We continue to monitor the impact of the resurgence of the virus and evolving guidelines which contributes a level of uncertainty to when there will be a return to historical norms of economic and social activity.

Throughout the pandemic, we worked with our customers to originate and renew business loans as well as originate loans made available through the SBA PPP, a lending program established as part of the relief to American consumers and businesses in the CARES Act. Several subsequent congressional acts have reopened and extended the PPP loan program. During the 2021 second quarter, we continued to work with our customers who applied for and received PPP loan forgiveness. Through June 2021, \$5.5 billion of the PPP loans have been forgiven by the SBA of the original \$11.4 billion of PPP loans originated by both Huntington and TCF prior to acquisition.

Economy

Our second quarter results reflected solid fundamental performance. We are seeing encouraging signs of the economic recovery, and customer activity is starting to normalize. Our lending pipelines have continued to grow across the board, supporting our view of increased loan demand later this year.

DISCUSSION OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This section provides a review of financial performance from a consolidated perspective. Key Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet and Unaudited Condensed Statement of Income trends are discussed. All earnings per share data are reported on a diluted basis. For additional insight on financial performance, please read this section in conjunction with the "Business Segment Discussion".

Table 1 - Selected Quarterly Income Statement Data

| | Three Months Ended |
|---|--|
| | June 30, March 31, June 30, |
| (amounts in millions, except per share data) | |
| Interest income | \$ 935 \$ 869 \$ 90 |
| Interest expense | 97 (103) 1: |
| Net interest income | 838 972 79 |
| Provision (benefit) for credit losses | 211 (60) 33 |
| Net interest income after provision (benefit) for credit losses | 627 1,032 40 |
| Mortgage banking income | 67 100 |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | 88 69 |
| Card and payment processing income | 80 65 |
| Trust and investment management services | 56 52 |
| Leasing revenue | 12 4 |
| Capital markets fees | 35 29 |
| Insurance income | 25 27 27 |
| Bank owned life insurance income | 16 16 |
| Gain on sale of loans | 3 3 |
| Net gains (losses) on sales of securities | 10 – |
| Other noninterest income | 52 30 |
| Total noninterest income | 444 395 3: |
| Personnel costs | 592 468 43 |
| Outside data processing and other services | 162 115 |
| Equipment | 55 46 |
| Net occupancy | 72 42 |
| Lease financing equipment depreciation | 5 – |
| Professional services | 48 17 |
| Amortization of intangibles | 11 10 |
| Marketing | 15 14 |
| Deposit and other insurance expense | 8 8 |
| Other noninterest expense | 104 73 |
| Total noninterest expense | 1,072 793 66 |
| (Loss) income before income taxes | (1) 634 18 |
| Provision for income taxes | 14 102 |
| (Loss) income after income taxes | (15) 532 1! |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interest | |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc | (15) 532 1 |
| Dividends on preferred shares | 43 31 |
| Net (loss) income applicable to common shares | \$ (58) \$ 501 \$ 13 |
| Average common shares—basic | |
| - | 1,125 1,018 1,01 1,125 1,041 1,01 |
| Average common shares—diluted | 1,125 1,041 1,03 \$ (0.05) \$ 0.49 \$ 0.3 |
| Net (loss) income per common share—basic | |
| Net (loss) income per common share—diluted | , , |
| Return on average total assets | |
| Return on average common shareholders' equity | · · |
| Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity (1) | (2.1) 23.7 6 2.66 3.48 2.9 |
| Net interest margin (2) | |
| Efficiency ratio (3) | 83.1 57.0 55 (2,353.3) 16.1 17 |
| Effective tax rate Revenue and Net Interest Income—FTE (Non-GAAP) | (2,353.3) 16.1 17 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | A 020 A 072 A 77 |
| Net interest income | \$ 838 \$ 972 \$ 79 |
| FTE adjustment | 6 6 |
| Net interest income, FTE (non-GAAP) (2) | 844 978 79 |
| Noninterest income | 444 395 39 |
| Total revenue, FTE (non-GAAP) (2) | \$ 1,288 \$ 1,373 \$ 1,15 |

⁽¹⁾ Net (loss) income excluding expense for amortization of intangibles for the period divided by average tangible common shareholders' equity. Average tangible common shareholders' equity equals average total common shareholders' equity less average intangible assets and goodwill. Expense for amortization of intangibles and average intangible assets are net of deferred tax liability, and calculated assuming a 21% tax rate.

⁽²⁾ On an FTE basis assuming a 21% tax rate.

⁽³⁾ Noninterest expense less amortization of intangibles and goodwill impairment divided by the sum of FTE net interest income and noninterest income excluding securities gains (losses).

Table 2 - Selected Year to Date Income Statements

| | | | nded June 30, | C | Change | | |
|---|-------------|-------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| (amounts in millions, except per share data) | | 2021 | 2020 | Amount | Percent | | |
| Interest income | \$ | 1,804 | \$ 1,877 | \$ (73) | (4)% | | |
| Interest expense | | (6) | 295 | (301) | (102) | | |
| Net interest income | | 1,810 | 1,582 | 228 | 14 | | |
| Provision for credit losses | | 151 | 768 | (617) | (80) | | |
| Net interest income after provision for credit losses | | 1,659 | 814 | 845 | 104 | | |
| Mortgage banking income | | 167 | 154 | 13 | 8 | | |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | | 157 | 148 | 9 | 6 | | |
| Card and payment processing income | | 145 | 117 | 28 | 24 | | |
| Trust and investment management services | | 108 | 92 | 16 | 17 | | |
| Leasing revenue | | 16 | 10 | 6 | 60 | | |
| Capital markets fees | | 64 | 64 | _ | _ | | |
| Insurance income | | 52 | 48 | 4 | 8 | | |
| Bank owned life insurance income | | 32 | 32 | _ | _ | | |
| Gain on sale of loans | | 6 | 17 | (11) | (65) | | |
| Net gains (losses) on sales of securities | | 10 | (1) | 11 | 1,100 | | |
| Other noninterest income | | 82 | 71 | 11 | 15 | | |
| Total noninterest income | | 839 | 752 | 87 | 12 | | |
| Personnel costs | | 1,060 | 814 | 246 | 30 | | |
| Outside data processing and other services | | 277 | 175 | 102 | 58 | | |
| Equipment | | 101 | 87 | 14 | 16 | | |
| Net occupancy | | 114 | 79 | 35 | 44 | | |
| Lease financing equipment depreciation | | 5 | 1 | 4 | 400 | | |
| Professional services | | 65 | 22 | 43 | 195 | | |
| Amortization of intangibles | | 21 | 21 | _ | _ | | |
| Marketing | | 29 | 14 | 15 | 107 | | |
| Deposit and other insurance expense | | 16 | 18 | (2) | (11) | | |
| Other noninterest expense | | 177 | 96 | 81 | 84 | | |
| Total noninterest expense | | 1,865 | 1,327 | 538 | 41 | | |
| Income before income taxes | | 633 | 239 | 394 | 165 | | |
| Provision for income taxes | | 116 | 41 | 75 | 183 | | |
| Income after income taxes | | 517 | 198 | 319 | 161 | | |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interest | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Net income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc | | 517 | 198 | 319 | 161 | | |
| Dividends declared on preferred shares | | 74 | 37 | 37 | 100 | | |
| Net income applicable to common shares | \$ | 443 | \$ 161 | \$ 282 | 175 % | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Average common shares—basic | | 1,071 | 1,017 | 54 | 5 % | | |
| Average common shares—diluted | | 1,094 | 1,032 | 62 | 6 | | |
| Net income per common share—basic | \$ | 0.41 | \$ 0.16 | \$ 0.25 | 156 | | |
| Net income per common share—diluted | | 0.40 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 150 | | |
| Revenue and Net Interest Income—FTE (Non-GAAP) | | | | | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ | 1,810 | \$ 1,582 | \$ 228 | 14 % | | |
| FTE adjustment | | 12 | 11 | 1 | 9 | | |
| Net interest income, FTE (non-GAAP) (1) | | 1,822 | 1,593 | 229 | 14 | | |
| Noninterest income | | 839 | 752 | 87 | 12 | | |
| Total revenue, FTE (non-GAAP) (1) | \$ | 2,661 | \$ 2,345 | \$ 316 | 13 % | | |
| | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ On an FTE basis assuming a 21% tax rate.

Net Interest Income / Average Balance Sheet

The following tables detail the change in our average balance sheet and the net interest margin:

Table 3 - Consolidated Average Balance Sheet and Net Interest Margin Analysis

Average Balances Three Months Ended Change Change June 30, March 31. June 30. 2021 vs. 2020 2021 vs. 1021 (dollar amounts in millions) 2021 2021 2020 Amount Percent Amount Percent Assets: Interest-bearing deposits at Federal Reserve Bank Ś 7,636 6,065 3,413 \$ 4,223 124 % \$ 1.571 26 % Interest-bearing deposits in banks 319 177 169 150 89 142 80 Securities: 48 52 39 9 23 (4) (8) Trading account securities Available-for-sale securities: Taxable 20,096 14,827 11,179 8,917 80 5,269 36 2,832 2,650 2,728 104 182 Tax-exempt Total available-for-sale securities 22,928 17,477 13,907 9,021 65 5,451 31 Held-to-maturity securities-taxable 8.269 9.798 (2.518)(989) (12) 7.280 (26)Other securities 479 412 474 5 67 16 1 24,218 Total securities 30.735 26.210 6,517 27 4.525 17 Loans held for sale 1,039 255 1,294 1,392 (98)(7) Loans and leases: (1) Commercial: Commercial and industrial 34,126 32,153 32,975 1,151 1,973 3 6 Commercial real estate Construction 1,310 1,053 1,201 109 9 257 24 Commercial 7,773 6,122 5,885 1,888 32 1,651 27 Commercial real estate 9,083 7,175 7,086 1,997 28 1,908 27 Lease financing 2,798 2,199 2,309 489 599 27 Total commercial 46,007 41,527 42,370 3,637 9 4,480 11 Consumer: 12,793 12,665 12,681 112 128 1 Automobile 12,094 Residential mortgage 13.768 11.463 2.305 1.674 14 20 Home equity 9.375 8.809 8,897 478 5 566 6 RV and marine 4,447 4,193 3,706 741 20 254 6 Other consumer 1.047 973 1.082 (35)(3)74 8 Total consumer 41,430 38,734 37,829 3.601 10 2.696 7 Total loans and leases 87,437 80,261 80,199 7,238 7,176 9 9 (1.809)(1.557)(271)(19) (1) Allowance for loan and lease losses (1.828)(17)Net loans and leases 85,609 78,452 78,642 6,967 7,157 9 Total earning assets 127,421 114,105 109,038 18,383 17 13,316 12 Cash and due from banks 1,106 1,080 1,299 (193)(15) 26 2 40 Goodwill and other intangible assets 3.055 2,176 2,206 849 38 879 All other assets 8,076 7,443 7,205 871 12 633 9 Total assets 122,995 \$ 137,830 118,191 19,639 17 % 14,835 12 % Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity: Interest-bearing deposits: Demand deposits—interest-bearing \$ 29,729 26,812 23,878 5,851 25 % \$ 2,917 11 % \$ \$ \$ Money market deposits 28,124 26,247 25,728 2,396 1,877 7 Savings and other domestic deposits 15,190 12,277 10,609 4,581 43 2,913 24 Core certificates of deposit (2) 1,832 1,384 3,003 (1,171)(39)448 32 Other domestic deposits of \$250,000 or more 115 230 13 144 125 Negotiable CDs, brokered and other deposits 2.986 4,114 (1,128)(27)(369)(11)3,355 Total interest-bearing deposits 78,120 70,190 67,562 10,558 16 7,930 11 Short-term borrowings 241 208 826 (585)(71)33 16 6,887 7,766 9,802 (2,915)(30) (879) (11) Long-term debt Total interest-bearing liabilities 85.248 78.164 78.190 7.058 9 7.084 9 Demand deposits—noninterest-bearing 34,558 29,095 25,660 8,898 35 5,463 19 All other liabilities 2.608 2,412 2.396 212 196 8 Total Huntington Bancshares Inc shareholders' equity 15,410 13,324 11,945 3,465 29 2,086 16

15,416

137,830

13,324

122,995

6

3,471

19,639

11,945

118,191

100

29

17 %

6

2,092

14,835

100

16

12 %

Total liabilities and shareholders' equity

Non-controlling interest

Total equity

⁽¹⁾ For purposes of this analysis, NALs are reflected in the average balances of loans and leases.

⁽²⁾ Includes consumer certificates of deposit of \$250,000 or more.

Table 3 - Consolidated Average Balance Sheet and Net Interest Margin Analysis (Continued)

Average Yield Rates (1)

| | | Three Months Ended | | | |
|---|----------|--------------------|----------|--|--|
| | June 30, | March 31, | June 30, | | |
| Fully-taxable equivalent basis (2) | 2021 | 2021 | 2020 | | |
| Assets: | | 2021 | 2020 | | |
| Interest-bearing deposits at Federal Reserve Bank | 0.11 % | 0.10 % | 0.10 % | | |
| Interest-bearing deposits in banks | 0.01 | 0.08 | 0.33 | | |
| Securities: | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.55 | | |
| Trading account securities | 2.96 | 3.64 | 1.99 | | |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | |
| Taxable | 1.34 | 1.32 | 2.30 | | |
| Tax-exempt | 2.42 | 2.52 | 2.75 | | |
| Total available-for-sale securities | 1.47 | 1.50 | 2.39 | | |
| Held-to-maturity securities—taxable | 1.94 | 2.02 | 2.39 | | |
| Other securities | 1.72 | 1.66 | 0.57 | | |
| Total securities | 1.59 | 1.67 | 2.35 | | |
| Loans held for sale | 2.79 | 2.64 | 3.22 | | |
| Loans and leases: (3) | | | | | |
| Commercial: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | 3.70 | 3.91 | 3.50 | | |
| Commercial real estate: | | | | | |
| Construction | 3.57 | 3.41 | 3.66 | | |
| Commercial | 3.06 | 2.64 | 2.94 | | |
| Commercial real estate | 3.13 | 2.75 | 3.06 | | |
| Lease financing | 5.00 | 5.18 | 5.32 | | |
| Total commercial | 3.67 | 3.78 | 3.53 | | |
| Consumer: | | | | | |
| Automobile | 3.62 | 3.71 | 3.84 | | |
| Residential mortgage | 3.04 | 3.13 | 3.51 | | |
| Home equity | 3.79 | 3.71 | 3.73 | | |
| RV and marine | 4.13 | 4.30 | 4.71 | | |
| Other consumer | 10.17 | 11.17 | 11.10 | | |
| Total consumer | 3.69 | 3.78 | 4.00 | | |
| Total loans and leases | 3.68 | 3.78 | 3.75 | | |
| Total earning assets | 2.96 | 3.11 | 3.35 | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Interest-bearing deposits: | | | | | |
| Demand deposits—interest-bearing | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.07 | | |
| Money market deposits | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.40 | | |
| Savings and other domestic deposits | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.10 | | |
| Core certificates of deposit (4) | 0.19 | 0.51 | 1.55 | | |
| Other domestic deposits of \$250,000 or more | 0.26 | 0.22 | 1.25 | | |
| Negotiable CDs, brokered and other deposits | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | |
| Total interest-bearing deposits | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.28 | | |
| Short-term borrowings | 0.47 | 0.19 | 0.47 | | |
| Long-term debt (5) | 4.97 | (5.88) | 2.58 | | |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | 0.45 | (0.53) | 0.57 | | |
| Net interest rate spread | 2.51 | 3.64 | 2.78 | | |
| Impact of noninterest-bearing funds on margin | 0.15 | (0.16) | 0.16 | | |
| Net interest margin | 2.66 % | 3.48 % | 2.94 % | | |

⁽¹⁾ Average yield rates include the impact of applicable derivatives. Loan and lease and deposit average yield rates also include impact of applicable non-deferrable and amortized fees. (2) FTE yields are calculated assuming a 21% tax rate.

⁽³⁾ For purposes of this analysis, NALs are reflected in the average balances of loans.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes consumer certificates of deposit of \$250,000 or more.

⁽⁵⁾ Reflects the net mark-to-market impact of interest rate caps of a detriment of \$55 million, or 318 bps, and a benefit of \$144 million, or 741 bps, for 2Q 2021 and 1Q 2021, respectively. There was no impact for 2Q 2020.

2021 Second Quarter versus 2020 Second Quarter

Net interest income for the 2021 second quarter increased \$46 million, or 6%, from the 2020 second quarter. FTE net interest income, a non-GAAP financial measure, for the 2021 second quarter increased \$47 million, or 6%, from the 2020 second quarter. The increase in FTE net interest income reflected a \$18.4 billion, or 17%, increase in average earning assets, partially offset by a 28 basis point decrease in the FTE net interest margin to 2.66%. Net interest income in the 2021 second quarter was impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF and also included a \$55 million net mark-to-market of interest rate caps, which negatively impacted the NIM by approximately 17 basis points (and long-term debt costs by approximately 318 basis points), and \$30 million of deferred PPP loan fees recognized upon receipt of forgiveness payments from the SBA, which favorably impacted the NIM by approximately 9 basis points. The year-over-year decreases in earning asset yields and average liability costs also reflected the impact of lower interest rates and changes in balance sheet mix, including elevated deposits at the Federal Reserve Bank.

Average earning assets for the 2021 second quarter increased \$18.4 billion, or 17%, from the year-ago quarter, primarily reflecting a \$7.2 billion, or 9%, increase in average total loans and leases and a \$6.5 billion, or 27%, increase in average securities. The \$7.2 billion, or 9%, increase in average total loans and leases was impacted by the TCF acquisition late in the 2021 second quarter, an increase in average PPP loans and robust portfolio mortgage production. Average securities increased \$6.5 billion, or 27%, primarily due to the late-quarter TCF acquisition and the purchase of securities to deploy excess liquidity.

Average total interest-bearing liabilities for the 2021 second quarter increased \$7.1 billion, or 9%, from the year-ago quarter. Average total deposits increased \$19.5 billion, or 21%, while average total core deposits increased \$20.6 billion, or 23%. The increase in average total deposits was primarily driven by elevated balances in both consumer and commercial core deposits largely related to government stimulus, improved retention, and the impact of the late-quarter TCF acquisition. Specifically within core deposits, average total demand deposits increased \$14.7 billion, or 30%, average savings and other domestic deposits increased \$4.6 billion, or 43%, and average money market deposits increased \$2.4 billion, or 9%. Partially offsetting these increases, average core CDs decreased \$1.2 billion, or 39%, primarily reflecting the maturity of balances related to the 2018 consumer deposit growth initiatives. Average total debt decreased \$3.5 billion, or 33%, primarily reflecting the repayment of short-term borrowings, repayment and maturity of \$3.3 billion of long-term debt over the past five quarters, and the purchase of \$0.5 billion of long-term debt under the tender offer completed in November 2020, all due to the strong core deposit growth, partially offset by \$2.8 billion of debt assumed in the late-quarter TCF acquisition.

2021 Second Quarter versus 2021 First Quarter

Net interest income decreased \$134 million, or 14%, compared to the 2021 first quarter. FTE net interest income, a non-GAAP financial measure, decreased \$134 million, or 14%, compared to the 2021 first quarter, reflecting an 82 basis point decrease in the FTE net interest margin, partially offset by a \$13.3 billion, or 12% increase in average earning assets. Both the net interest income decrease and the NIM decrease reflected the net impacts of the mark-to-market of interest rate caps and the decrease in deferred PPP loan fees recognized upon receipt of forgiveness payments from the SBA. The mark-to-market of interest rate caps was a detriment of \$55 million in the 2021 second quarter compared to a benefit of \$144 million in the 2021 first quarter. The accelerated recognition of deferred PPP loan fees were \$30 million in the 2021 second quarter compared to \$45 million in the 2021 first quarter. In addition, 2021 second quarter FTE net interest income was impacted by the late-quarter TCF acquisition.

Average earning assets increased \$13.3 billion, or 12%, primarily reflecting a \$7.2 billion, or 9%, increase in average loans and leases and a \$4.5 billion, or 17%, increase in average securities. Average balances across earning assets categories reflect the late-quarter TCF acquisition. The increase in average loan and lease growth was partially offset by the reduction of PPP loans due to forgiveness. The increase in average securities additionally reflected the purchase of securities to deploy excess liquidity.

Average total interest-bearing liabilities increased \$7.1 billion, or 9%, when compared to the 2021 first quarter. Average total deposits increased \$13.4 billion, or 13%, and average total core deposits increased \$13.6 billion, or 14%. The increase in average total interest-bearing liabilities and deposits was primarily impacted by the late-quarter TCF acquisition. Specifically, within core deposits, average total demand deposits increased \$8.4 billion, or 15%. Average total debt decreased \$0.8 billion, or 11%, reflecting repayment of short-term borrowings and the repayment and maturity of \$2.4 billion of long-term debt during the last two quarters, partially offset by \$2.8 billion of debt assumed in the late-quarter TCF acquisition.

Table 4 - Consolidated YTD Average Balance Sheets and Net Interest Margin Analysis

(dollar amounts in millions)

| | | | | YTD Average Rates (1) | | | |
|--|----|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Six Months End | ed June 30, | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
| Fully-taxable equivalent basis (2) | | 2021 | 2020 | Amount | Percent | 2021 | 2020 |
| Assets: | | | | | | | |
| Interest-bearing deposits at Federal Reserve Bank | \$ | 6,855 \$ | | | 235 % | 0.11 % | 0.26 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in banks | | 248 | 159 | 89 | 56 | 0.03 | 0.89 |
| Securities: | | | | () | () | | |
| Trading account securities | | 50 | 67 | (17) | (25) | 3.32 | 2.86 |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | 47.476 | 44 405 | 6.054 | | 4.00 | 2.45 |
| Taxable | | 17,476 | 11,425 | 6,051 | 53 | 1.33 | 2.46 |
| Tax-exempt | | 2,742 | 2,740 | 2 | | 2.46 | 3.03 |
| Total available-for-sale securities | | 20,218 | 14,165 | 6,053 | 43 | 1.48 | 2.57 |
| Held-to-maturity securities—taxable | | 7,772 | 9,613 | (1,841) | (19) | 1.98 | 2.44 |
| Other securities | | 447 | 460 | (13) | (3) | 1.69 | 1.30 |
| Total securities | | 28,487 | 24,305 | 4,182 | 17 | 1.63 | 2.50 |
| Loans held for sale | | 1,343 | 952 | 391 | 41 | 2.71 | 3.30 |
| Loans and leases: (3) | | | | | | | |
| Commercial: | | 22.445 | 20.752 | 2 202 | 0 | 2.00 | 2.74 |
| Commercial and industrial | | 33,145 | 30,753 | 2,392 | 8 | 3.80 | 3.74 |
| Commercial real estate: Construction | | 1 102 | 1 102 | 141 | | 3.50 | 4.10 |
| Construction | | 1,182 | 1,183 | (1) | _ 21 | 3.50 | 4.19 |
| Commercial real estate | | 6,952 | 5,726 | 1,226 | 21 | 2.87 | 3.45 |
| | | 8,134 | 6,909 | 1,225 | 18 | 2.96 | 3.58 |
| Lease financing | | 2,500 | 2,313 | 187 | 8 | 5.08 | 5.41 |
| Total commercial | | 43,779 | 39,975 | 3,804 | 10 | 3.72 | 3.81 |
| Consumer: | | 12.720 | 42.002 | (7.4) | (4) | 2.67 | 2.05 |
| Automobile | | 12,729 | 12,803 | (74) | (1) | 3.67 | 3.95 |
| Residential mortgage | | 12,936 9,093 | 11,427 | 1,509 132 | 13 1 | 3.08 3.75 | 3.60 4.24 |
| Home equity RV and marine | | 4,320 | 8,961 3,648 | 672 | 18 | 4.21 | 4.24 |
| Other consumer | | 1,010 | 1,133 | (123) | (11) | 10.65 | 11.77 |
| Total consumer | | | | | 6 | 3.73 | 4.23 |
| Total loans and leases | | 40,088 83,867 | 37,972 77,947 | 2,116 5,920 | 8 | 3.72 | 4.23 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses | | (1,818) | (1,398) | (420) | (30) | 3.72 | 4.01 |
| Net loans and leases | | | | 5,500 | 7 | | |
| Total earning assets | | 82,049 | 76,549 | | | 2.02.0/ | 2.60 |
| - | | 120,800 | 105,410 | 15,390 | 15 | 3.03 % | 3.60 |
| Cash and due from banks | | 1,093 | 1,106 | (13) | (1) | | |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets | | 2,618 | 2,211 | 407 | 18 | | |
| All other assets | | 7,761 | 6,840 | 921 | 13 | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 130,454 \$ | 114,169 | \$ 16,285 | 14 % | | |
| Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity: | | | | | | | |
| Interest-bearing deposits: | | | | | | | |
| Demand deposits—interest-bearing | \$ | 28,279 \$ | | | 25 % | 0.04 % | 0.24 |
| Money market deposits | | 27,190 | 25,213 | 1,977 | 8 | 0.06 | 0.60 |
| Savings and other domestic deposits | | 13,743 | 10,120 | 3,623 | 36 | 0.04 | 0.14 |
| Core certificates of deposit (4) | | 1,487 | 3,028 | (1,541) | (51) | 0.36 | 1.71 |
| Other domestic deposits of \$250,000 or more | | 309 | 720 | (411) | (57) | 0.15 | 1.81 |
| Negotiable CDs, brokered and other deposits | | 3,169 | 3,499 | (330) | (9) | 0.17 | 0.61 |
| Total interest-bearing deposits | | 74,177 | 65,120 | 9,057 | 14 | 0.06 | 0.47 |
| Short-term borrowings | | 224 | 2,105 | (1,881) | (89) | 0.34 | 1.26 |
| Long-term debt | | 7,324 | 9,939 | (2,615) | (26) | (0.78) | 2.64 |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | | 81,725 | 77,164 | 4,561 | 6 | (0.02) | 0.77 |
| Demand deposits—noninterest-bearing | | 31,841 | 22,857 | 8,984 | 39 | | _ |
| All other liabilities | | 2,512 | 2,358 | 154 | 7 | | |
| | | 14,376 | 11,790 | 2,586 | 22 | | |
| Total Huntington Bancshares Inc shareholders' equity | | | | | | | |
| Total Huntington Bancshares Inc shareholders' equity Non-controlling interest | | | | | | | |
| Total Huntington Bancshares Inc shareholders' equity Non-controlling interest Total Equity | _ | 14,376 | | 2,586 | 22 | | |
| Total Huntington Bancshares Inc shareholders' equity Non-controlling interest | \$ | 14,376 130,454 \$ | - | 2,586 \$ 16,285 | | | |
| Total Huntington Bancshares Inc shareholders' equity Non-controlling interest Total Equity | \$ | | - | | 22 | 3.05 | 2.83 0.21 |

⁽¹⁾ Average yield rates include the impact of applicable derivatives. Loan and lease and deposit average yield rates also include impact of applicable non-deferrable and amortized fees.

 ⁽²⁾ FTE yields are calculated assuming a 21% tax rate.
 (3) For purposes of this analysis, NALs are reflected in the average balances of loans.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes consumer certificates of deposit of \$250,000 or more.

2021 First Six Months versus 2020 First Six Months

Net interest income for the first six-month period of 2021 increased \$228 million, or 14%. FTE net interest income, a non-GAAP financial measure, for the first six-month period of 2021 increased \$229 million, or 14%. The increase in FTE net interest income reflected the benefit of a \$15.4 billion, or 15%, increase in average total earning assets. FTE NIM was unchanged at 3.04%. Average loans and leases increased \$5.9 billion, or 8%, primarily reflecting an increase in average C&I loans, inclusive of an increase in average PPP loans, and an increase in average residential mortgage loans and commercial real estate loans. Average earning asset yields decreased 57 basis points due to lower interest rates on loans (down 29 basis points), a decline in securities yields and elevated deposits at the Federal Reserve Bank. Average funding costs decreased 79 basis points, primarily driven by lower cost of interest-bearing deposits (down 41 basis points) and the net impact of the mark-to-market of interest rate caps (benefit of 15 basis points). The benefit from noninterest-bearing funding declined 22 basis points.

Provision for Credit Losses

(This section should be read in conjunction with the "Credit Risk" section.)

The provision for credit losses is the expense necessary to maintain the ALLL and the AULC at levels appropriate to absorb our estimate of credit losses expected over the life of the loan and lease portfolio and unfunded lending commitments.

The provision for credit losses for the 2021 second quarter was \$211 million, a decrease of \$116 million, or 35%, compared to the 2020 second quarter. On a year-to-date basis, provision for credit losses for the first six-month period of 2021 was \$151 million, a decrease of \$617 million, or 80%, compared to the year-ago period. The reduction in provision expense over the prior year quarter and the prior year-to-date was primarily attributed to the improvement in the forecasted macroeconomic environment resulting from anticipated lower unemployment and higher GDP, partially offset by the TCF acquisition initial provision for credit losses of \$294 million (\$234 million from non-PCD loans and leases and \$60 million from acquired unfunded lending commitments) (See Credit Quality discussion).

Noninterest Income

The following table reflects noninterest income for each of the periods presented:

Table 5 - Noninterest Income

| | Three Months Ended | | | | 2Q21 vs. 2Q20 | | | 2Q21 vs. 1Q21 | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----|------|--------|---------------|--------|-------|---------------|---------|---------|
| | June 30, March 31, June 30, | | | Change | | Change | | | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | | 2021 | | 2020 | An | nount | Percent | Amount | Percent |
| Mortgage banking income | \$ 67 | \$ | 100 | \$ | 96 | \$ | (29) | (30)% | \$ (33) | (33) % |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | 88 | | 69 | | 60 | | 28 | 47 | 19 | 28 |
| Card and payment processing income | 80 | | 65 | | 59 | | 21 | 36 | 15 | 23 |
| Trust and investment management services | 56 | | 52 | | 45 | | 11 | 24 | 4 | 8 |
| Leasing revenue | 12 | | 4 | | 7 | | 5 | 71 | 8 | 200 |
| Capital markets fees | 35 | | 29 | | 31 | | 4 | 13 | 6 | 21 |
| Insurance income | 25 | | 27 | | 25 | | _ | _ | (2) | (7) |
| Bank owned life insurance income | 16 | | 16 | | 17 | | (1) | (6) | _ | _ |
| Gain on sale of loans | 3 | | 3 | | 8 | | (5) | (63) | _ | _ |
| Net gains (losses) on sales of securities | 10 | | _ | | (1) | | 11 | 1,100 | 10 | 100 |
| Other noninterest income | 52 | | 30 | | 44 | | 8 | 18 | 22 | 73 |
| Total noninterest income | \$ 444 | \$ | 395 | \$ | 391 | \$ | 53 | 14 % | \$ 49 | 12 % |

2021 Second Quarter versus 2020 Second Quarter

Total noninterest income for the 2021 second quarter increased \$53 million, or 14%, from the year-ago quarter. Service charges on deposit accounts increased \$28 million, or 47%, primarily reflecting normalization of customer activity versus fee waivers due to COVID-19 in the year-ago quarter. Card and payment processing income increased \$21 million, or 36%, primarily reflecting higher debit card usage. Trust and investment management services increased \$11 million, or 24%, reflecting continued strong net asset flows and positive equity market performance over the prior twelve months. Net gains (losses) on sales of securities increased \$11 million, reflecting securities portfolio optimization. Partially offsetting these increases, mortgage banking income, decreased \$29 million, or 30%, primarily reflecting lower secondary marketing spreads and a decrease in salable mortgage originations, in addition to lower net mortgage servicing income. In addition to these changes, 2021 second quarter noninterest income across categories was impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF.

2021 Second Quarter versus 2021 First Quarter

Compared to the 2021 first quarter, total noninterest income increased \$49 million, or 12%. Other noninterest income increased \$22 million, or 73%, primarily reflecting the unfavorable Visa Class B derivative fair value adjustment in the prior quarter, increased amortization of upfront card-related contract renewal fees, and increased mezzanine investment income. Service charges on deposit accounts increased \$19 million, or 28%, primarily reflecting normalization of customer activity. Card and payment processing income increased \$15 million, or 23%, primarily reflecting higher debit card usage. Gains on sales of securities increased \$10 million, reflecting securities portfolio optimization. Partially offsetting these increases, mortgage banking income decreased \$33 million, or 33%, primarily reflecting a decrease in salable mortgage originations, lower secondary marketing spreads, and a decrease in net MSR risk management activities. In addition to these changes, 2021 second quarter noninterest income across categories was impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF.

Table 6 - Noninterest Income — 2021 First Six Months Ended vs. 2020 First Six Months Ended

| | Six Months E | nded June 30, | Change | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------|---------|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | 2020 | Amount | Percent | |
| Mortgage banking income | \$ 167 | \$ 154 | \$ 13 | 8 % | |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | 157 | 148 | 9 | 6 | |
| Card and payment processing income | 145 | 117 | 28 | 24 | |
| Trust and investment management services | 108 | 92 | 16 | 17 | |
| Leasing revenue | 16 | 10 | 6 | 60 | |
| Capital markets fees | 64 | 64 | _ | _ | |
| Insurance income | 52 | 48 | 4 | 8 | |
| Bank owned life insurance income | 32 | 32 | _ | _ | |
| Gain on sale of loans | 6 | 17 | (11) | (65) | |
| Net gains (losses) on sales of securities | 10 | (1) | 11 | 1,100 | |
| Other noninterest income | 82 | 71 | 11 | 15 | |
| Total noninterest income | \$ 839 | \$ 752 | \$ 87 | 12 % | |

Noninterest income for the first six-month period of 2021 increased \$87 million, or 12%, from the year-ago period. Card and payment processing income increased \$28 million, or 24%, primarily reflecting an increase in debit card usage largely from reduced customer activity as a result of the pandemic stay-at-home orders in the prior year period. Trust and investment management services increased \$16 million, or 17%, primarily reflecting higher sales production and overall market performance. Mortgage banking increased \$13 million, or 8%, reflecting increased salable volume partially offset by lower secondary marketing spreads. Service charges on deposit accounts increased \$9 million, or 6%, as the prior year period reflected pandemic-related fee waivers. Other income increased \$11 million or 15% primarily reflecting increased mezzanine investment income and increased amortization of upfront card-related contract renewal fees, partially offset by an unfavorable Visa Class B derivative fair value adjustment in the current year, as well as the gain on the annuitization of a retiree health plan in the prior year period. Net gains (losses) on sales of securities increased \$11 million, reflecting securities portfolio optimization. These increases were offset by an \$11 million decrease in gain on sale of loans reflecting lower SBA loan sales resulting from the strategic decision to retain SBA loans on the balance sheet. In addition to these changes, first six-month period of 2021 noninterest income across categories was impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF.

Noninterest Expense

The following table reflects noninterest expense for each of the periods presented:

Table 7 - Noninterest Expense

| | Three Months Ended | | | | | 2Q2 | 1 vs. 2Q20 | | 2Q21 | vs. 1Q21 |
|--|------------------------|----|-----------|----------|--------|--------|------------|----|--------|----------|
| | June 30, | N | Narch 31, | June 30, | | Change | | | Change | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | | 2021 | 2020 | | Amount | Percent | Α | Amount | Percent |
| Personnel costs | \$ 592 | \$ | 468 | \$ | 418 | \$ 174 | 42 % | \$ | 124 | 26 % |
| Outside data processing and other services | 162 | | 115 | | 90 | 72 | 80 | | 47 | 41 |
| Equipment | 55 | | 46 | | 46 | 9 | 20 | | 9 | 20 |
| Net occupancy | 72 | | 42 | | 39 | 33 | 85 | | 30 | 71 |
| Lease financing equipment depreciation | 5 | | _ | | 1 | 4 | 400 | | 5 | 100 |
| Professional services | 48 | | 17 | | 11 | 37 | 336 | | 31 | 182 |
| Amortization of intangibles | 11 | | 10 | | 10 | 1 | 10 | | 1 | 10 |
| Marketing | 15 | | 14 | | 5 | 10 | 200 | | 1 | 7 |
| Deposit and other insurance expense | 8 | | 8 | | 9 | (1) | (11) | | _ | _ |
| Other noninterest expense | 104 | | 73 | _ | 46 | 58 | 126 | | 31 | 42 |
| Total noninterest expense | \$ 1,072 | \$ | 793 | \$ | 675 | \$ 397 | 59 % | \$ | 279 | 35 % |
| Number of employees (average full-time equivalent) | 17,018 | | 15,449 | | 15,703 | 1,315 | 8 % | | 1,569 | 10 % |

Impacts of TCF acquisition-related net expenses:

| | Three Months Ended | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------|----|-----------|----|----------|---|
| | | June 30, | | March 31, | | June 30, | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | 2021 | | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| Personnel costs | \$ | 110 | \$ | _ | \$ | | _ |
| Outside data processing and other services | | 33 | | 8 | | | _ |
| Net occupancy | | 35 | | 3 | | | _ |
| Equipment | | 3 | | 1 | | | _ |
| Professional services | | 36 | | 8 | | | _ |
| Marketing | | _ | | _ | | | _ |
| Other noninterest expense | | 52 | | 1 | | | _ |
| Total noninterest expense adjustments | \$ | 269 | \$ | 21 | \$ | | _ |

2021 Second Quarter versus 2020 Second Quarter

Total noninterest expense for the 2021 second quarter increased \$397 million or 59%, from the year-ago quarter. Personnel costs increased \$174 million, or 42%, primarily reflecting TCF acquisition-related expense and higher salaries and incentives related to an 8% increase in average full-time equivalent employees, and an increase in medical insurance expense due to lower costs in the prior year. Outside data processing and other services increased \$72 million, or 80%, reflecting technology investments to support our strategic growth initiatives and TCF acquisition-related expense. Professional services expense increased \$37 million, or 336%, and net occupancy expense increased \$33 million, or 85%, both primarily due to TCF acquisition-related expense. Marketing expense increased \$10 million, or 200%, reflecting an increase in brand marketing in new markets and a return to pre-pandemic spend levels. Other noninterest expense increased \$58 million, or 126%, primarily due to TCF acquisition-related expense and an increase in foundation donations. In addition to these changes, 2021 second quarter noninterest expense across categories was impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF.

2021 Second Quarter versus 2021 First Quarter

Total noninterest expense increased \$279 million, or 35%, from the 2021 first quarter. Personnel costs increased \$124 million, or 26%, outside data processing and other services increased \$47 million, or 41%, professional services increased \$31 million, or 182%, and net occupancy increased \$30 million, or 71%, primarily due to an increase in TCF acquisition-related expenses. Other noninterest expense increased \$31 million, or 42%, primarily due to TCF acquisition-related expense and an increase in foundation donations. In addition to these changes, 2021 second quarter noninterest expense across categories was impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF.

Table 8 - Noninterest Expense—2021 First Six Months Ended vs. 2020 First Six Months Ended

| | Six Months E | inded June 30, | Change | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|--------|---------|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | 2020 | Amount | Percent | |
| Personnel costs | \$ 1,060 | \$ 814 | \$ 246 | 30 % | |
| Outside data processing and other services | 277 | 175 | 102 | 58 | |
| Equipment | 101 | 87 | 14 | 16 | |
| Net occupancy | 114 | 79 | 35 | 44 | |
| Lease financing equipment depreciation | 5 | 1 | 4 | 400 | |
| Professional services | 65 | 22 | 43 | 195 | |
| Amortization of intangibles | 21 | 21 | _ | _ | |
| Marketing | 29 | 14 | 15 | 107 | |
| Deposit and other insurance expense | 16 | 18 | (2) | (11) | |
| Other noninterest expense | 177 | 96 | 81 | 84 | |
| Total noninterest expense | \$ 1,865 | \$ 1,327 | \$ 538 | 41 % | |

Impacts of TCF acquisition-related net expenses:

| | Six Months E | Ended June 30, | | | |
|------|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
| \$ | 110 | \$ | | _ | |
| | 41 | | | _ | |
| | 38 | | | _ | |
| | 4 | | | _ | |
| | 44 | | | _ | |
| | _ | | | _ | |
| | 53 | | | _ | |
| \$ | 290 | \$ | | | |
| | \$ | \$ 110 41 38 4 44 44 53 | \$ 110 \$ 41 38 4 44 — 53 | \$ 110 \$ 41 38 4 44 — 53 | |

Noninterest expense increased \$538 million, or 41%, from the year-ago period. Personnel costs increased \$246 million, or 30%, primarily reflecting TCF acquisition-related expense, increased salaries, incentives and commissions, and medical insurance expense. Outside data processing and other services increased \$102 million, or 58%, primarily reflecting TCF acquisition-related expense and technology investments. Professional services expense increased \$43 million, or 195%, and net occupancy expense increased \$35 million, or 44%, primarily reflecting TCF acquisition-related expense. Marketing expense increased \$15 million, or 107%, primarily reflecting investment in new product launches and brand marketing in new markets and a return to pre-pandemic levels. Other noninterest expense increased \$81 million, or 84%, primarily as a result of TCF acquisition-related expense and increase in foundation donations. In addition to these changes, first six-month period of 2021 noninterest expense across categories was impacted by the late-quarter acquisition of TCF.

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes in the 2021 second quarter was \$14 million, compared with \$31 million in the 2020 second quarter and \$102 million in the 2021 first quarter. The provision for income taxes for the six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 was \$116 million and \$41 million, respectively. All periods included the benefits from tax-exempt income, tax-advantaged investments, general business credits, investments in qualified affordable housing projects, and capital losses. The effective tax rates for the 2021 second quarter, 2020

second quarter, and 2021 first quarter were (2,353.3)%, 17.2%, and 16.1%, respectively. Excluding TCF acquisition-related expenses of \$269 million, the related tax benefit of \$51 million and discrete tax expenses of \$16 million, the 2021 second quarter effective tax rate would have been 18.8%. The effective tax rates for the six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 were 18.5% and 17.2%, respectively.

The net federal deferred tax liability was \$179 million and the net state deferred tax asset was \$27 million at June 30, 2021.

We file income tax returns with the IRS and various state, city, and foreign jurisdictions. Federal income tax audits have been completed for tax years through 2009. The 2010 and 2011 tax years remain under exam by the IRS. While the statute of limitations remains open for tax years 2012 through 2019, the IRS has advised that tax years 2012 through 2014 will not be audited and is currently examining the 2015 and 2016 federal income tax returns. Also, with few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to state and local income tax examinations for tax years before 2016.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND CAPITAL

We use a multi-faceted approach to risk governance. It begins with the Board of Directors defining our risk appetite as aggregate moderate-to-low. Risk awareness, identification and assessment, reporting, and active management are key elements in overall risk management. Controls include, among others, effective segregation of duties, access, and authorization and reconciliation procedures, as well as staff education and a disciplined assessment process.

We believe that our primary risk exposures are credit, market, liquidity, operational and compliance. More information on risk can be found in the Risk Factors section included in Item 1A of our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K and subsequent filings with the SEC. The MD&A included in our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K should be read in conjunction with this MD&A as this discussion provides only material updates to the 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K. This MD&A should also be read in conjunction with the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, and other information contained in this report. Our definition, philosophy, and approach to risk management have not materially changed from the discussion presented in the 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss if a counterparty is not able to meet the agreed upon terms of the financial obligation. The majority of our credit risk is associated with lending activities, as the acceptance and management of credit risk is central to profitable lending. We also have credit risk associated with our investment securities portfolios (see Note 3 "Investment Securities and Other Securities" of the Notes to the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements). We engage with other financial counterparties for a variety of purposes including investing, asset and liability management, mortgage banking, and trading activities. A variety of derivative financial instruments, principally interest rate swaps, caps, floors, and collars, are used in asset and liability management activities to protect against the risk of adverse price or interest rate movements. We also use derivatives, principally loan sale commitments, in hedging our mortgage loan interest rate lock commitments and its mortgage loans held for sale. While there is credit risk associated with derivative activity, we believe this exposure is minimal.

We focus on the early identification, monitoring, and management of all aspects of our credit risk. In addition to the traditional credit risk mitigation strategies of credit policies and processes, market risk management activities, and portfolio diversification, we use quantitative measurement capabilities utilizing external data sources, enhanced modeling technology, and internal stress testing processes. Our ongoing expansion of portfolio management resources is central to our commitment to maintaining an aggregate moderate-to-low risk profile. In our efforts to identify risk mitigation techniques, we have focused on product design features, origination policies, and solutions for delinquent or stressed borrowers.

Loan and Lease Credit Exposure Mix

Refer to the "Loan and Lease Credit Exposure Mix" section of our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for a brief description of each portfolio segment.

The table below provides the composition of our total loan and lease portfolio:

Table 9 - Loan and Lease Portfolio Composition

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 2021 | | | December 31, 2020 | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------|-------|----------------------|-------|--|
| Commercial: | | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ | 41,900 | 38 % | \$ 33,151 | 40 % | |
| Commercial real estate: | | | | | | |
| Construction | | 1,926 | 2 | 1,035 | 1 | |
| Commercial | | 12,848 | 11 | 6,164 | 8 | |
| Commercial real estate | | 14,774 | 13 | 7,199 | 9 | |
| Lease financing | | 5,027 | 4 | 2,222 | 3 | |
| Total commercial | | 61,701 | 55 | 42,572 | 52 | |
| Consumer: | | | | | | |
| Automobile | | 13,174 | 12 | 12,778 | 16 | |
| Residential mortgage | | 18,729 | 17 | 12,141 | 15 | |
| Home Equity | | 11,317 | 10 | 8,894 | 11 | |
| RV and marine | | 4,960 | 4 | 4,190 | 5 | |
| Other consumer | | 2,024 | 2 | 1,033 | 1 | |
| Total consumer | | 50,204 | 45 | 39,036 | 48 | |
| Total loans and leases | \$ | 111,905 | 100 % | \$ 81,608 | 100 % | |

Our loan portfolio is a managed mix of consumer and commercial credits. We manage the overall credit exposure and portfolio composition via a credit concentration policy. The policy designates specific loan types, collateral types, and loan structures to be formally tracked and assigned maximum exposure limits as a percentage of capital. C&I lending by NAICS categories, specific limits for CRE project types, loans secured by residential real estate, large dollar exposures, and designated high risk loan categories represent examples of specifically tracked

components of our concentration management process. There are no identified concentrations that exceed the assigned exposure limit. Our concentration management policy is approved by the ROC of the Board of Directors and is used to ensure a high quality, well diversified portfolio that is consistent with our overall objective of maintaining an aggregate moderate-to-low risk profile. Changes to existing concentration limits, incorporating specific information relating to the potential impact on the overall portfolio composition and performance metrics, require the approval of the ROC prior to implementation.

Commercial Credit

Refer to the "Commercial Credit" section of our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for our commercial credit underwriting and on-going credit management processes.

Consumer Credit

Refer to the "Consumer Credit" section of our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for our consumer credit underwriting and on-going credit management processes.

The table below provides our total loan and lease portfolio segregated by industry type. The changes in the industry composition from December 31, 2020 primarily relate to the TCF acquisition along with portfolio growth.

Table 10 - Loan and Lease Portfolio by Industry Type

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 2021 | | December 3 2020 | 1, |
|--|------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Commercial loans and leases: | | | | |
| Real estate and rental and leasing | \$ 13,944 | 12 % | \$ 6,962 | 9 % |
| Manufacturing | 7,243 | 6 | 5,556 | 7 |
| Retail trade (1) | 6,106 | 5 | 5,111 | 6 |
| Health care and social assistance | 5,249 | 5 | 3,646 | 4 |
| Accommodation and food services | 4,047 | 4 | 3,100 | 4 |
| Finance and insurance | 4,017 | 4 | 3,389 | 4 |
| Wholesale trade | 3,755 | 3 | 2,652 | 3 |
| Transportation and warehousing | 3,250 | 3 | 1,401 | 2 |
| Construction | 2,340 | 2 | 1,389 | 2 |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services | 2,099 | 2 | 2,051 | 3 |
| Other services | 1,928 | 2 | 1,613 | 2 |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation | 1,578 | 1 | 744 | 1 |
| Admin./Support/Waste Mgmt. and Remediation Services | 1,482 | 1 | 975 | 1 |
| Educational services | 846 | 1 | 735 | 1 |
| Information | 812 | 2 | 829 | 1 |
| Public administration | 776 | 1 | 662 | 1 |
| Utilities | 766 | 1 | 793 | 1 |
| Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction | 561 | _ | 601 | _ |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting | 451 | _ | 157 | _ |
| Unclassified/Other | 316 | _ | 62 | _ |
| Management of companies and enterprises | 135 | _ | 144 | _ |
| Total commercial loans and leases by industry category | 61,701 | 55 | 42,572 | 52 |
| Automobile | 13,174 | 12 | 12,778 | 16 |
| Residential mortgage | 18,729 | 17 | 12,141 | 15 |
| Home equity | 11,317 | 10 | 8,894 | 11 |
| RV and marine | 4,960 | 4 | 4,190 | 5 |
| Other consumer loans | 2,024 | 2 | 1,033 | 1 |
| Total loans and leases | \$ 111,905 | 100 % | \$ 81,608 | 100 % |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts include \$1.3 billion and \$2.4 billion of auto dealer services loans at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Credit Quality

(This section should be read in conjunction with Note 4 "Loans / Leases" and Note 5 "Allowance for Credit Losses" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.)

We believe the most meaningful way to assess overall credit quality performance is through an analysis of specific performance ratios. This approach forms the basis of the discussion in the sections immediately following: NPAs, NALs, TDRs, ACL, and NCOs. In addition, we utilize delinquency rates, risk distribution and migration patterns, product segmentation, and origination trends in the analysis of our credit quality performance.

Credit quality performance in the 2021 second quarter reflected total NCOs as a percent of average loans, annualized, of 0.28%, a decrease from 0.32% in the prior quarter. Total NCOs were \$62 million, a decrease of \$2 million from the prior quarter, driven by a \$12 million decrease in Consumer NCOs, partially offset by a \$10 million increase in Commercial NCOs. NPAs increased from the prior quarter by \$470 million or 86%, largely driven by the TCF acquisition.

NPAs, NALs, AND TDRs

(This section should be read in conjunction with Note 5 "Loans / Leases" and Note 6 "Allowance for Credit Losses" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and "Credit Quality" section appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K.)

NPAs and NALS

Commercial loans are placed on nonaccrual status at 90-days past due, or earlier if repayment of principal and interest is in doubt. Of the \$748 million of commercial related NALs at June 30, 2021, \$526 million, or 70%, represented loans that were less than 30-days past due, demonstrating our continued commitment to proactive credit risk management.

The following table reflects period-end NALs and NPAs detail for each of the last five quarters:

Table 11 - Nonaccrual Loans and Leases and Nonperforming Assets

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| Nonaccrual loans and leases (NALs): | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ 591 | \$ 349 |
| Commercial real estate | 83 | 15 |
| Lease financing | 74 | 4 |
| Automobile | 3 | 4 |
| Residential mortgage | 130 | 88 |
| Home equity | 91 | 70 |
| RV and marine | 5 | 2 |
| Other consumer | _ | _ |
| Total nonaccrual loans and leases | 977 | 532 |
| Other real estate, net: | | |
| Residential | 5 | 4 |
| Commercial | 2 | _ |
| Total other real estate, net | 7 | 4 |
| Other NPAs (1) | 30 | 27 |
| Total nonperforming assets | \$ 1,014 | \$ 563 |
| | | |
| Nonaccrual loans and leases as a % of total loans and leases | 0.87 % | 0.65 % |
| NPA ratio (2) | 0.91 | 0.69 |

⁽¹⁾ Other nonperforming assets include certain impaired investment securities and/or nonaccrual loans held-for-sale.

2021 Second Quarter versus 2020 Fourth Quarter.

Total NPAs increased \$451 million, or 80%, compared with December 31, 2020, largely driven by the TCF acquisition.

TDR Loans

(This section should be read in conjunction with Note 5 "Loans / Leases" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and TDR Loans section appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K.)

Over the past five quarters, the accruing component of the total TDR balance has been consistently over 75%, indicating there is no identified credit loss and the borrowers continue to make their monthly payments. As of June 30, 2021, over 81% of the \$419 million of accruing TDRs secured by residential real estate (residential mortgage and home equity in Table 12) are current on their required payments, with over 58% of the accruing pool having had no delinquency in the past 12 months. There is limited migration from the accruing to nonaccruing components, and virtually all of the charge-offs come from the nonaccruing TDR balances.

TDRs identified by TCF prior to acquisition date are not included in our TDR disclosures as all such loans and leases were recorded at fair value as of the acquisition date. Subsequent modifications are evaluated for potential treatment as TDRs in accordance with Huntington's accounting policies.

⁽²⁾ Nonperforming assets divided by the sum of loans and leases, other real estate owned, and other NPAs.

The table below presents our accruing and nonaccruing TDRs at period-end for each of the past five quarters:

Table 12 - Accruing and Nonaccruing Troubled Debt Restructured Loans (1)

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| TDRs—accruing: | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ 130 | \$ 193 |
| Commercial real estate | 26 | 33 |
| Lease financing | _ | _ |
| Automobile | 48 | 50 |
| Residential mortgage | 247 | 248 |
| Home equity | 172 | 187 |
| RV and marine | 7 | 6 |
| Other consumer | 8 | 9 |
| Total TDRs—accruing | 638 | 726 |
| TDRs—nonaccruing: | | |
| Commercial and industrial | 92 | 95 |
| Commercial real estate | 2 | 3 |
| Lease financing | - | _ |
| Automobile | 2 | 2 |
| Residential mortgage | 51 | 51 |
| Home equity | 27 | 30 |
| RV and marine | 1 | 1 |
| Total TDRs—nonaccruing | 175 | 182 |
| Total TDRs | \$ 813 | \$ 908 |
| IOTALIUKS | \$ 813 | \$ |

(1) Loan modifications under the CARES Act, as amended and interagency regulatory guidance are not considered TDRs.

Overall TDRs decreased in the quarter, primarily related to a decline in the C&I portfolio. Huntington continues to proactively work with our borrowing relationships that require assistance. The resulting loan structures enable our borrowers to meet their commitments and Huntington to retain earning assets. The accruing TDRs meet the well secured definition and have demonstrated a period of satisfactory payment performance.

ACL

(This section should be read in conjunction with Note 5 "<u>Allowance for Credit Losses</u>" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.)

Our ACL is comprised of two different components, both of which in our judgment are appropriate to absorb lifetime expected credit losses in our loan and lease portfolio: the ALLL and the AULC.

The models used within our loan and lease portfolio incorporate historical loss experience, as well as current and future economic conditions over a reasonable and supportable period beyond the balance sheet date. We make various judgments combined with historical loss experience to generate a loss rate that is applied to the outstanding loan or receivable balance to produce a reserve for expected credit losses.

We use a combination of statistically-based models that utilize assumptions about current and future economic conditions throughout the contractual life of the loan. The process of estimating expected credit losses is based on several key parameters: PD, EAD, and LGD. Beyond the reasonable and supportable period (two to three years), the economic variables revert to a historical equilibrium at a pace dependent on the state of the economy reflected within the economic scenario.

These three parameters, PD, EAD, and LGD are utilized to estimate the cumulative credit losses over the remaining expected life of the loan. We also consider the likelihood a previously charged-off account will be recovered. This calculation is dependent on how long ago the account was charged-off and future economic conditions, which estimate the likelihood and magnitude of recovery. Our models are developed using internal historical loss experience covering the full economic cycle and consider the impact of account characteristics on expected losses.

Future economic conditions consider multiple macroeconomic scenarios provided to us by an independent third party and are reviewed through the appropriate committee governance channels discussed below. These

macroeconomic scenarios contain certain geography based variables that are influential to our modeling process, the most significant being unemployment rates and Gross Domestic Product (GDP). The probability weights assigned to each scenario are generally expected to be consistent from period to period. Any changes in probability weights must be supported by appropriate documentation and approval of senior management. Additionally, we consider whether to adjust the modeled estimates to address possible limitations within the models or factors not captured within the macroeconomic scenarios. Lifetime losses for most of our loans and leases are evaluated collectively based on similar risk characteristics, risk ratings, origination credit bureau scores, delinquency status, and remaining months within loan agreements, among other factors.

The macroeconomic scenarios evaluated by Huntington during the 2021 second quarter continued to reflect the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. The baseline scenario used for the quarter assumes that the worst of the economic disruption from the pandemic has passed, with the expectation that subsequent waves of the virus will not carry the same level of economic disruption experienced to date. The unemployment variable is incorporated within our models as both a rate of change variable and an absolute level variable. Historically, changes in unemployment have taken gradual paths resulting in more measured impacts each quarter.

The table below is intended to show how the forecasted path of these key macroeconomic variables has changed since the end of 2020:

Table 13 - Forecasted Key Macroeconomic Variables

| Baseline scenario forecast | 2020 | 2020 2021 | | 2022 | |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Q4 | Q2 | Q4 | Q2 | Q4 |
| Unemployment rate (1) | | | | | |
| 4Q 2020 | 7.2 % | 7.5 % | 7.2 % | 6.4 % | 5.5 % |
| 1Q 2021 | N/A | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.5 |
| 2Q 2021 | N/A | 5.9 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| | | | | | |
| Gross Domestic Product (1) | | | | | |
| 4Q 2020 | 3.0 % | 3.8 % | 5.8 % | 4.4 % | 3.9 % |
| 1Q 2021 | N/A | 5.2 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 3.5 |
| 2Q 2021 | N/A | 10.6 | 6.5 | 2.7 | 1.9 |

(1) Values reflect the baseline scenario forecast inputs for each period presented, not updated for subsequent actual amounts.

The uncertainty related to the COVID-19 pandemic prompted management to continue to assess the macroeconomic environment through the end of the quarter. Management considered multiple macroeconomic forecasts that reflected a range of possible outcomes in order to capture the severity of and the economic disruption associated with the pandemic. While we have incorporated our estimated impact of COVID-19 into our ACL, the ultimate impact of COVID-19 remains uncertain, including how long economic activities will be impacted and what effect the unprecedented levels of government fiscal and monetary actions will have on the economy and our credit losses.

Given significant COVID-19 specific government relief programs and additional stimulus spending enacted into law during the first quarter 2021, as well as certain limitations of our models in the current economic environment particularly the level of unemployment, management developed additional analytics to support adjustments to our modeled results. Our governance committees reviewed model results of each economic scenario for appropriate usage, concluding that the quantitative transactional reserve (collectively assessed) will continue to utilize the scenario weighting approach established in prior quarters. Given the impact of the unemployment variable utilized within the models and the uncertainty associated with key economic scenario assumptions, the June 30, 2021 ACL included a material general reserve component as well as additional industry specific risk profiles to capture economic uncertainty not addressed within the quantitative transaction reserve.

Our ACL methodology committee is responsible for developing the methodology, assumptions and estimates used in the calculation, as well as determining the appropriateness of the ACL. The ALLL represents the estimate of lifetime expected losses in the loan and lease portfolio at the reported date. The loss modeling process uses an EAD concept to calculate total expected losses on both funded balances and unfunded lending commitments, where appropriate. Losses related to the unfunded lending commitments are then recorded as AULC within other liabilities

in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet. A liability for expected credit losses for off-balance sheet credit exposures is recognized if Huntington has a present contractual obligation to extend the credit and the obligation is not unconditionally cancelable.

The table below reflects the allocation of our ALLL among our various loan categories during each of the past five quarters:

Table 14 - Allocation of Allowance for Credit Losses (1)

| (dollar amounts in millions) | | June 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 | | |
|------------------------------|----|------------------|----------------------|----------|-------|
| ALLL | | | | | |
| Commercial | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ | 1,030 | 38 % | \$ 879 | 40 % |
| Commercial real estate | | 499 | 13 | 297 | 9 |
| Lease financing | | 89 | 4 | 60 | 3 |
| Total commercial | | 1,618 | 55 | 1,236 | 52 |
| Consumer | | | | | |
| Automobile | | 141 | 12 | 166 | 16 |
| Residential mortgage | | 125 | 17 | 79 | 15 |
| Home equity | | 140 | 10 | 124 | 11 |
| RV and marine | | 114 | 4 | 129 | 5 |
| Other consumer | | 80 | 2 | 80 | 1 |
| Total consumer | _ | 600 | 45 | 578 | 48 |
| Total ALLL | | 2,218 | 100 % | 1,814 | 100 % |
| AULC | | 104 | | 52 | |
| Total ACL | \$ | 2,322 | <u> </u> | \$ 1,866 | |
| Total ALLL as a % of | | | _ | | |
| Total loans and leases | | | 1.98% | | 2.22% |
| Nonaccrual loans and leases | | | 227 | | 341 |
| NPAs | | | 219 | | 323 |
| Total ACL as % of | | | | | |
| Total loans and leases | | | 2.08% | | 2.29% |
| Nonaccrual loans and leases | | | 238 | | 351 |
| NPAs | | | 229 | | 332 |

⁽¹⁾ Percentages represent the percentage of each loan and lease category to total loans and leases.

2021 Second Quarter versus 2020 Fourth Quarter

At June 30, 2021, the ALLL was \$2.2 billion, an increase of \$404 million compared to the December 31, 2020 balance of \$1.8 billion reflecting the impact of the TCF acquisition. The ALLL to total loans and leases ratio decreased 24 basis points to 1.98%

The ACL to total loans and leases ratio was 2.08% at June 30, 2021 compared to 2.29% at December 31, 2020. The decrease primarily reflects an improvement in the economic outlook.

NCOs

able 15 - Quarterly Net Charge-off Analysis

| | | Three Months Ended | | | |
|---|----|--------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| | | June 30, | March 31, | June 30, | |
| ollar amounts in millions) | | 2021 | 2021 | 2020 | |
| et charge-offs (recoveries) by loan and lease type: | | | | | |
| Commercial: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ | 37\$ | 28\$ | 80 | |
| Commercial real estate: | | | | | |
| Construction | | _ | _ | 1 | |
| Commercial | | 17 | (3) | (1) | |
| Commercial real estate | | 17 | (3) | _ | |
| Lease Financing | | 5 | 24 | _ | |
| Total commercial | | 59 | 49 | 80 | |
| Consumer: | | | _ | , | |
| Automobile | | (4) | 2 | 10 | |
| Residential mortgage | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Home equity | | (1) | _ | _ | |
| RV and marine | | _ | 3 | 4 | |
| Other consumer | | 8 | 10 | 13 | |
| Total consumer | | 3 | 15 | 27 | |
| otal net charge-offs (1) | \$ | 62\$ | 64\$ | 107 | |
| et charge-offs (recoveries) - annualized percentages: | | | | | |
| Commercial: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | | 0.43% | 0.35% | 0.96% | |
| Commercial real estate: | | | | | |
| Construction | | (0.04) | (0.04) | (0.01) | |
| Commercial | | 0.81 | (0.17) | (0.03) | |
| Commercial real estate | | 0.69 | (0.15) | (0.03) | |
| Lease financing | | 0.93 | 4.32 | 0.01 | |
| Total commercial | | 0.51 | 0.47 | 0.75 | |
| Consumer: | | | | | |
| Automobile | | (0.13) | 0.05 | 0.31 | |
| Residential mortgage | | | 0.01 | 0.02 | |
| Home equity | | (0.08) | 0.02 | 0.08 | |
| RV and marine | | 0.02 | 0.29 | 0.37 | |
| Other consumer | | 3.13 | 3.99 | 4.80 | |
| Total consumer | | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.30 | |
| et charge-offs as a % of average loans (1) | _ | 0.28% | 0.32% | 0.54% | |

⁽¹⁾ Loan and lease charge-offs for the three months ended June 30, 2021 exclude \$80 million of charge-offs recognized upon completion of the TCF acquisition related to required purchase accounting treatment. The initial ALLL recognized on PCD assets included these amounts and after charging these amounts off upon acquisition, the net impact was \$432 million of additional ALLL for PCD loans and leases

2021 Second Quarter versus 2021 First Quarter

NCOs were an annualized 0.28% of average loans and leases in the current quarter, decreasing from 0.32% in the 2021 first quarter, and below our average through-the-cycle target range of 0.35% - 0.55%. Annualized NCOs for the commercial portfolios were 0.51% in the current quarter compared to 0.47% in the 2021 first quarter. Consumer charge-offs were lower across all products, consistent with our expectations and reflecting strong recoveries.

The table below reflects NCO detail for the six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

Table 16 - Year to Date Net Charge-off Analysis

(dollar amounts in millions)

| | Six months en | ded June 30, | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--|
| | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Net charge-offs by loan and lease type: | | | |
| Commercial: | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ 65 | \$ 163 | |
| Commercial real estate: | | | |
| Construction | - | 1 | |
| Commercial | 14 | (2) | |
| Commercial real estate | 14 | (1) | |
| Lease financing | 29 | 1 | |
| Total commercial | 108 | 163 | |
| Consumer: | | | |
| Automobile | (2) | 17 | |
| Residential mortgage | - | 1 | |
| Home equity | (1) | 5 | |
| RV and marine | 3 | 6 | |
| Other consumer | 18 | 32 | |
| Total consumer | 18 | 61 | |
| Total net charge-offs (1) | \$ 126 | \$ 224 | |
| | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Net charge-offs (recoveries) - annualized percentages: | | | |
| Commercial: | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | 0.39 % | 1.06 | |
| Commercial real estate: | | | |
| Construction | (0.04) | 0.04 | |
| Commercial | 0.38 | (0.04) | |
| Commercial real estate | 0.32 | (0.03) | |
| Lease financing | 2.42 | 0.11 | |
| Total commercial | 0.49 | 0.81 | |
| Consumer: | | | |
| Automobile | (0.04) | 0.26 | |
| Residential mortgage | 0.01 | 0.02 | |
| Home equity | (0.03) | 0.14 | |
| RV and marine | 0.15 | 0.32 | |
| Other consumer | 3.54 | 5.66 | |
| Total consumer | 0.09 | 0.33 | |
| Net charge-offs as a % of average loans (1) | 0.30 % | 0.58 | |

⁽¹⁾ Loan and lease charge-offs for the six month period ended June 30, 2021 exclude \$80 million of charge-offs recognized upon completion of the TCF acquisition related to required purchase accounting treatment. The initial ALLL recognized on PCD assets included these amounts and after charging these amounts off upon acquisition, the net impact was \$432 million of additional ALLL for PCD loans.

2021 First Six Months versus 2020 First Six Months

NCOs decreased \$98 million in the first six-month period of 2021 to \$126 million. The decrease was evident across both the Commercial and Consumer portfolios. The Commercial decrease was primarily a function of elevated losses associated within the oil and gas portfolio in 2020, while the Consumer improvement was broad based.

Market Risk

(This section should be read in conjunction with the "Market Risk" section appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for our ongoing market risk management processes.)

Market risk refers to potential losses arising from changes in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices and commodity prices, including the correlation among these factors and their volatility. When the value of an instrument is tied to such external factors, the holder faces market risk. We are primarily exposed to interest rate risk as a result of offering a wide array of financial products to our customers and secondarily to price risk from trading securities, securities owned by our broker-dealer subsidiaries, foreign exchange positions, equity investments, and investments in securities backed by mortgage loans.

Huntington measures market risk exposure via financial simulation models, which provide management with insights on the potential impact to net interest income and other key metrics as a result of changes in market interest rates. Models are used to simulate cash flows and accrual characteristics of the balance sheet based on assumptions regarding the slope or shape of the yield curve, the direction and volatility of interest rates, and the changing composition and characteristics of the balance sheet resulting from strategic objectives and customer behavior. Assumptions and models provide insight on forecasted balance sheet growth and composition, and the pricing and maturity characteristics of current and future business.

In measuring the financial risks associated with interest rate sensitivity in Huntington's balance sheet, Huntington compares a set of alternative interest rate scenarios to the results of a base case scenario derived using market forward rates. The market forward reflects the market consensus regarding the future level and slope of the yield curve across a range of tenor points. The standard set of interest rate scenarios includes two types: "shock" scenarios which are instantaneous parallel rate shifts, and "ramp" scenarios where the parallel shift is applied gradually over the first 12 months of the forecast on a pro rata basis. In both shock and ramp scenarios with falling rates, Huntington presumes that market rates cannot go below 0%. The scenarios are inclusive of all executed interest rate risk hedging activities. Forward starting hedges are included to the extent that they have been transacted and that they start within the measurement horizon.

Table 17 - Net Interest Income at Risk

| | | Net Interest Income at Risk (%) | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Basis point change scenario | -25 | +100 | +200 | | | |
| Board policy limits | -1.3 % | -2.0 % | -4.0 % | | | |
| June 30, 2021 | -1.0 | 2.9 | 6.2 | | | |
| December 31, 2020 | -1.1 | 3.4 | 7.3 | | | |

The NII at Risk results included in the table above reflect the analysis used monthly by management. It models gradual ("ramp" as defined above) +100 and +200 basis point parallel shifts in market interest rates, implied by the forward yield curve over the next twelve months as well as an instantaneous parallel shock of -25 basis points.

Huntington's NII at Risk is within the Board of Directors' policy limits for the -25, +100 and +200 basis point scenarios he NII at Risk shows that the balance sheet is asset sensitive at both June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020. The change in sensitivity is primarily driven by changes in market rate expectations, and the size and mix of the balance sheet.

Table 18 - Economic Value of Equity at Risk

| | Econ | Economic Value of Equity at Risk (%) | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Basis point change scenario | -25 | +100 | +200 | | |
| Board policy limits | -1.5 % | -6.0 % | -12.0 % | | |
| June 30, 2021 | 0.1 | -2.0 | -6.1 | | |
| December 31, 2020 | -0.7 | 1.4 | -0.1 | | |

The EVE results included in the table above reflect the analysis used monthly by management. It models immediate -25, +100 and +200 basis point parallel shifts ("shocks" as defined above) in market interest rates.

Huntington is within the Board of Directors' policy limits for the -25, +100 and +200 basis point scenarios. As of June 30, 2021, EVE depicts a liability sensitive (long duration) balance sheet profile. The change in sensitivity from December 31, 2020's asset sensitive (short duration) position was driven primarily by changes in the spot market rate curve impacting forecasted runoff expectations, and the size and composition of the balance sheet as a result of the TCF acquisition.

Use of Derivatives to Manage Interest Rate Risk

An integral component of our interest rate risk management strategy is use of derivative instruments to minimize significant fluctuations in earnings caused by changes in market interest rates. Examples of derivative instruments that we may use as part of our interest rate risk management strategy include interest rate swaps, caps and floors, forward contracts, and forward starting interest rate swaps.

Table 19 shows all swap, floor and cap positions that are utilized for purposes of managing our exposures to the variability of interest rates. The interest rates variability may impact either the fair value of the assets and liabilities or impact the cash flows attributable to net interest margin. These positions are used to protect the fair value of asset and liabilities by converting the contractual interest rate on a specified amount of assets and liabilities (i.e., notional amounts) to another interest rate index. The positions are also used to hedge the variability in cash flows attributable to the contractually specified interest rate by converting the variable rate index into a fixed rate. The volume, maturity and mix of derivative positions change frequently as we adjust our broader interest rate risk management objectives and the balance sheet positions to be hedged. For further information, including the notional amount and fair values of these derivatives, refer to Note 14 "Derivative Financial Instruments" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following table presents additional information about the interest rate swaps, caps and floors used in Huntington's asset and liability management activities at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

Table 19 - Weighted-Average Maturity, Receive Rate and LIBOR Reset Rate on Asset Liability Management Instruments

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Notional Value | Average Maturity (years) | Fair Value | Weighted-Average Fixed Rate | Weighted-Average LIBOR Reset Rate |
| Asset conversion swaps | | | | | |
| Receive Fixed - Pay 1 month LIBOR | \$ 7,275 | 1.66 | \$ 187 | 1.75 % | 0.08 % |
| Pay Fixed - Receive 1 month LIBOR (1) | 817 | 8.40 | 25 | 0.76 | 0.09 |
| Pay Fixed - Receive 1 month LIBOR - forward starting (2) | 4,384 | 4.72 | 16 | 0.82 | |
| Liability conversion swaps | | | | | |
| Receive Fixed - Pay 1 month LIBOR | 4,651 | 1.80 | 190 | 2.21 | 0.08 |
| Receive Fixed - Pay 3 month LIBOR | 150 | 3.66 | 10 | 4.60 | 2.58 |
| Basis Swaps | | | | | |
| Pay SOFR- Receive Fed Fund (economic hedges) (3) | 230 | 4.16 | _ | 0.10 | 0.06 |
| Pay Fed Fund - Receive SOFR (economic hedges) (3) | 41 | 1.48 | _ | 0.05 | 0.10 |
| Total swap portfolio | \$ 17,548 | | \$ 428 | | |

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Noti | Av Notional Value <u>Maturi</u> | | F | air Value | Weighted-Average Strike | Weighted-Average LIBOR Reset Rate | |
|--|------|------------------------------------|------|----|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Interest rate floors | | | | | | | | |
| Purchased Interest Rate Floors - 1 month LIBOR | \$ | 475 | 0.44 | \$ | 5 | 1.95 % | 0.09 % | |
| Purchased Floor Spread - 1 month LIBOR | | 2,700 | 3.07 | | 67 | 0.76 / 1.71 | 0.09 | |
| Purchased Floor Spread - 1 month LIBOR (economic hedges) | | 1,200 | 1.70 | | 17 | 1.08 / 1.88 | 0.08 | |
| Total floors and caps portfolio | \$ | 4,375 | | \$ | 89 | | | |

2021 2Q Form 10-Q 31

June 30, 2021

| | | | | | • | | | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------------------------|----|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Notional Value | | Average Maturity (years) | | Fair Value | Weighted-Average Fixed Rate | Weighted-Average LIBOR Reset Rate | |
| Asset conversion swaps | | | | | | | | |
| Receive Fixed - Pay 1 month LIBOR | \$ | 6,525 | 2.03 | \$ | 231 | 1.81 % | 0.15 % | |
| Pay Fixed - Receive 1 month LIBOR (1) | | 3,076 | 1.99 | | 3 | 0.17 | 0.15 | |
| Receive Fixed - Pay 1 month LIBOR - forward starting (4) | | 750 | 3.29 | | 23 | 1.24 | _ | |
| Pay Fixed - Receive 1 month LIBOR - forward starting (5) | | 408 | 9.08 | | 2 | 0.68 | _ | |
| Liability conversion swaps | | | | | | | | |
| Receive Fixed - Pay 1 month LIBOR | | 5,397 | 2.02 | | 262 | 2.28 | 0.15 | |
| Receive Fixed - Pay 3 month LIBOR | | 800 | 0.21 | | 5 | 1.31 | 0.22 | |
| Basis Swaps | | | | | | | | |
| Pay SOFR- Receive Fed Fund (economic hedges) (3) | | 230 | 4.66 | | _ | 0.09 | 0.10 | |
| Pay Fed Fund - Receive SOFR (economic hedges) (3) | | 41 | 1.98 | | _ | 0.09 | 0.09 | |
| Total swap portfolio | \$ | 17,227 | | \$ | 526 | | | |

December 31, 2020

December 31, 2020

| (dollar amounts in millions) Interest rate floors | Nc | tional Value | Average Maturity (years) | Fair Value | Weighted-Av Floor Stri | | Weighted-Average LIBOR Reset Rate |
|---|----|--------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| Purchased Interest Rate Floors - 1 month LIBOR | \$ | 7,200 | 0.37 | \$ 59 | | 1.81 % | 0.15 % |
| Purchased Floor Spread - 1 month LIBOR | | 400 | 1.74 | 7 | 2.50 / 1.50 | | 0.15 |
| Purchased Floor Spread - 1 month LIBOR forward starting (6) | | 2,500 | 3.72 | 76 | 1.65 / 0.70 | | _ |
| Purchased Floor Spread - 1 month LIBOR (economic hedges) | | 1,000 | 2.29 | 18 | 1.75 / 1.00 | | 0.16 |
| Interest rate caps | | | | | | | |
| Purchased Cap - 1 month LIBOR (economic hedges) | | 5,000 | 6.91 | 91 | | 0.98 | 0.15 |
| Total floors and caps portfolio | \$ | 16,100 | | \$ 251 | | | |

- (1) Amounts include interest rate swaps as fair value hedges of fixed-rate investment securities using the last-of-layer method.
- 2) Forward starting swaps effective starting from July 2021 to August 2022.
- (3) Swaps have variable pay and variable receive resets. Weighted Average Fixed Rate column represents pay rate reset.
- (4) Forward starting swaps and caps effective starting in April 2021.
- (5) Forward starting swaps become effective starting from January 2021 to May 2021.
- (6) Forward starting floors become effective starting from March 2021 to June 2021.

Net interest income in the current quarter included a \$55 million negative mark-to-market of interest rate caps. The mark-to-market is not included in the NII at Risk calculations above. The interest rate caps were terminated in the current quarter with a net positive impact of \$89 million for the first six-month period ended June 30, 2021, and were replaced with \$4.0 billion of forward starting interest rate swaps that qualify for hedge accounting.

MSRs

(This section should be read in conjunction with Note 6 "Mortgage Loan Sales and Servicing Rights" of Notes to the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.)

At June 30, 2021, we had a total of \$327 million of capitalized MSRs representing the right to service \$30 billion in mortgage loans.

MSR fair values are sensitive to movements in interest rates as expected future net servicing income depends on the projected outstanding principal balances of the underlying loans, which can be reduced by prepayments and declines in credit quality. Prepayments usually increase when mortgage interest rates decline and decrease when mortgage interest rates rise. We also employ hedging strategies to reduce the risk of MSR fair value changes or impairment. However, volatile changes in interest rates can diminish the effectiveness of these economic hedges. We report changes in the MSR value net of hedge-related trading activity in the mortgage banking income category of noninterest income.

MSR assets are included in servicing rights and other intangible assets in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Price Risk

Price risk represents the risk of loss arising from adverse movements in the prices of financial instruments that are carried at fair value and are subject to fair value accounting. We have price risk from trading securities, securities owned by our broker-dealer subsidiaries, foreign exchange positions, derivative instruments, and equity investments. We have established loss limits on the trading portfolio, on the amount of foreign exchange exposure that can be maintained, and on the amount of marketable equity securities that can be held.

Liquidity Risk

(This section should be read in conjunction with the "Liquidity Risk" section appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for our ongoing liquidity risk management processes.)

Our primary source of liquidity is our core deposit base. Core deposits comprised approximately 97% of total deposits at June 30, 2021. We also have available unused wholesale sources of liquidity, including advances from the FHLB, issuance through dealers in the capital markets, and access to certificates of deposit issued through brokers. Liquidity is further provided by unencumbered, or unpledged, investment securities that totaled \$14.3 billion as of June 30, 2021.

Bank Liquidity and Sources of Funding

Our primary sources of funding for the Bank are retail and commercial core deposits. At June 30, 2021, these core deposits funded 79% of total assets (124% of total loans). Other sources of liquidity include non-core deposits, FHLB advances, wholesale debt instruments, and securitizations. Demand deposit overdrafts that have been reclassified as loan balances were \$25 million and \$14 million at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

The following table reflects deposit composition detail for each of the last five quarters:

Table 20 - Deposit Composition

| | June 30, | | December | December 31, | | |
|--|---------------|-------|-----------|--------------|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 (1) | | 2020 | | | |
| By Type: | | | | | | |
| Demand deposits—noninterest-bearing | \$ 45,249 | 32 % | \$ 28,553 | 29 % | | |
| Demand deposits—interest-bearing | 34,938 | 24 | 26,757 | 27 | | |
| Money market deposits | 33,616 | 24 | 26,248 | 27 | | |
| Savings and other domestic deposits | 20,876 | 15 | 11,722 | 12 | | |
| Core certificates of deposit (2) | 3,537 | 2 | 1,425 | 1 | | |
| Total core deposits: | 138,216 | 97 | 94,705 | 96 | | |
| Other domestic deposits of \$250,000 or more | 675 | _ | 131 | _ | | |
| Negotiable CDs, brokered and other deposits | 3,914 | 3 | 4,112 | 4 | | |
| Total deposits | \$ 142,805 | 100 % | \$ 98,948 | 100 % | | |
| Total core deposits: | | | | | | |
| Commercial | \$ 61,055 | 44 % | \$ 44,698 | 47 % | | |
| Consumer | 77,161 | 56 | 50,007 | 53 | | |
| Total core deposits | \$ 138,216 | 100 % | \$ 94,705 | 100 % | | |

- (1) Includes \$488 million of noninterest-bearing and \$439 million of interest-bearing deposits classified as held-for-sale at June 30, 2021.
- (2) Includes consumer certificates of deposit of \$250,000 or more.

The Bank maintains borrowing capacity at the FHLB and the Federal Reserve Bank Discount Window. The Bank does not consider borrowing capacity from the Federal Reserve Bank Discount Window as a primary source of liquidity. Total loans and securities pledged to the Federal Reserve Bank Discount Window and the FHLB are \$54.1 billion and \$53.4 billion at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

At June 30, 2021, the market value of investment securities pledged to secure public and trust deposits, trading account liabilities, U.S. Treasury demand notes, and security repurchase agreements totaled \$5.8 billion. There were no securities of a single issuer, which are not governmental or government-sponsored, that exceeded 10% of shareholders' equity at June 30, 2021.

To the extent we are unable to obtain sufficient liquidity through core deposits, we may meet our liquidity needs through sources of wholesale funding, asset securitization or sale. Sources of wholesale funding include other domestic deposits of \$250,000 or more, negotiable CDs, brokered and other deposits, short-term borrowings, and long-term debt. At June 30, 2021, total wholesale funding was \$12.3 billion, a decrease from \$12.8 billion at December 31, 2020. The decrease from year-end is due to a decrease in negotiable CDs, brokered and other deposits and long-term debt.

At June 30, 2021, we believe the Bank has sufficient liquidity to meet its cash flow obligations for the foreseeable future.

Parent Company Liquidity

The parent company's funding requirements consist primarily of dividends to shareholders, debt service, income taxes, operating expenses, funding of nonbank subsidiaries, repurchases of our stock, and acquisitions. The parent company obtains funding to meet obligations from dividends and interest received from the Bank, interest and dividends received from direct subsidiaries, net taxes collected from subsidiaries included in the federal consolidated tax return, fees for services provided to subsidiaries, and the issuance of debt securities.

During the 2021 first quarter, Huntington issued \$500 million of Series H Preferred Stock. On June 9, 2021, each share of TCF's Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock was converted into a share of a Series I Preferred Stock of Huntington having substantially the same terms as TCF's preferred stock. See Note 10 "Shareholders' Equity" and Note 14 appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

At both June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the parent company had \$4.4 billion in cash and cash equivalents.

On July 21, 2021, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly common stock cash dividend of \$0.15 per common share. The dividend is payable on October 1, 2021, to shareholders of record on September 17, 2021. Based on the current quarterly dividend of \$0.15 per common share, cash demands required for common stock dividends are estimated to be approximately \$221 million per quarter. On June 9, 2021, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend for the newly created Series I Preferred Stock payable on September 1, 2021 to shareholders of record on August 15, 2021. Additionally, on July 21, 2021, the Board of Directors also declared a quarterly Series B, Series C, Series E, Series F, Series G and Series H Preferred Stock dividend payable on October 15, 2021 to shareholders of record on October 1, 2021. Total cash demands required for Series B, Series C, Series E, Series F, Series G, Series H and Series I are expected to be approximately \$30 million per quarter.

During the first six months of 2021, the Bank paid preferred and common dividends of \$22 million and \$625 million, respectively. To meet any additional liquidity needs, the parent company may issue debt or equity securities from time to time.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the normal course of business, we enter into various off-balance sheet arrangements. These arrangements include commitments to extend credit, interest rate swaps, floors and caps, financial guarantees contained in standby letters-of-credit issued by the Bank, and commitments by the Bank to sell mortgage loans.

Operational Risk

Operational risk is the risk of loss due to human error, third-party performance failures, inadequate or failed internal systems and controls, including the use of financial or other quantitative methodologies that may not adequately predict future results; violations of, or noncompliance with, laws, rules, regulations, prescribed practices, or ethical standards; and external influences such as market conditions, fraudulent activities, disasters, failed business contingency plans and security risks. We continuously strive to strengthen our system of internal controls to ensure compliance with significant contracts, agreements, laws, rules, and regulations, and to improve the oversight of our operational risk.

We actively monitor cyberattacks such as attempts related to online deception and loss of sensitive customer data. We evaluate internal systems, processes and controls to mitigate loss from cyber-attacks and, to date, have not experienced any material losses. Cybersecurity threats have increased, primarily through phishing campaigns. We are actively monitoring our email gateways for malicious phishing email campaigns. We have also increased our cybersecurity and fraud monitoring activities through the implementation of specific monitoring of remote connections by geography and volume of connections to detect anomalous remote logins, since a significant portion of our workforce is now working remotely.

Our objective for managing cyber security risk is to avoid or minimize the impacts of external threat events or other efforts to penetrate our systems. We work to achieve this objective by hardening networks and systems against attack, and by diligently managing visibility and monitoring controls within our data and communications environment to recognize events and respond before the attacker has the opportunity to plan and execute on its own goals. To this end we employ a set of defense in-depth strategies, which include efforts to make us less attractive as a target and less vulnerable to threats, while investing in threat analytic capabilities for rapid detection and response. Potential concerns related to cyber security may be escalated to our board-level Technology Committee, as appropriate. As a complement to the overall cyber security risk management, we use a number of internal training methods, both formally through mandatory courses and informally through written communications and other updates. Internal policies and procedures have been implemented to encourage the reporting of potential phishing attacks or other security risks. We also use third-party services to test the effectiveness of our cyber security risk management framework, and any such third parties are required to comply with our policies regarding information security and confidentiality.

To mitigate operational risks, we have an Operational Risk Committee, a Legal, Regulatory, and Compliance Committee, a Funds Movement Committee, and a Third Party Risk Management Committee. The responsibilities of these committees, among other duties, include establishing and maintaining management information systems to monitor material risks and to identify potential concerns, risks, or trends that may have a significant impact and ensuring that recommendations are developed to address the identified issues. In addition, we have a Model Risk Oversight Committee that is responsible for policies and procedures describing how model risk is evaluated and

managed and the application of the governance process to implement these practices throughout the enterprise. These committees report any significant findings and remediation recommendations to the Risk Management Committee. Potential concerns may be escalated to our ROC and the Audit Committee, as appropriate. Significant findings or issues are escalated by the Third Party Risk Management Committee to the Technology Committee of the Board, as appropriate.

The TCF integration is inherently large and complex. Our objective for managing execution risk is to minimize impact to daily operations. We have an established Integration Management Office led by senior management. Responsibilities include central management, reporting, and escalation of key integration deliverables. In addition, a separate Board Committee on Conversions and Integration is in place to assist in the oversight and to monitor the integration activities, risks and progress of the TCF acquisition.

The goal of this framework is to implement effective operational risk monitoring techniques and strategies; minimize operational, fraud, and legal losses; minimize the impact of inadequately designed models and enhance our overall performance.

Compliance Risk

Financial institutions are subject to many laws, rules, and regulations at both the federal and state levels. These broad-based laws, rules, and regulations include, but are not limited to, expectations relating to anti-money laundering, lending limits, client privacy, fair lending, prohibitions against unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, protections for military members as they enter active duty, and community reinvestment. The volume and complexity of recent regulatory changes have increased our overall compliance risk. As such, we utilize various resources to help ensure expectations are met, including a team of compliance experts dedicated to ensuring our conformance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations. Our colleagues receive training for several broad-based laws and regulations including, but not limited to, anti-money laundering and customer privacy. Additionally, colleagues engaged in lending activities receive training for laws and regulations related to flood disaster protection, equal credit opportunity, fair lending, and/or other courses related to the extension of credit. We set a high standard of expectation for adherence to compliance management and seek to continuously enhance our performance.

Capital

Both regulatory capital and shareholders' equity are managed at the Bank and on a consolidated basis. We have an active program for managing capital and maintain a comprehensive process for assessing the Company's overall capital adequacy. We believe our current levels of both regulatory capital and shareholders' equity are adequate.

The following table presents certain regulatory capital data at both the consolidated and Bank levels for each of the periods presented:

Table 21 - Regulatory Capital Data (1)

| | | | Basel I | 11 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Ju | une 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
| Total risk-weighted assets | Consolidated | \$ | 126,241 \$ | 88,878 |
| | Bank | | 125,864 | 88,601 |
| CET I risk-based capital | Consolidated | | 12,596 | 8,887 |
| | Bank | | 13,108 | 9,438 |
| Tier 1 risk-based capital | Consolidated | | 15,462 | 11,083 |
| | Bank | | 14,292 | 10,601 |
| Tier 2 risk-based capital | Consolidated | | 2,407 | 1,774 |
| | Bank | | 2,097 | 1,431 |
| Total risk-based capital | Consolidated | | 17,869 | 12,856 |
| | Bank | | 16,389 | 12,032 |
| CET I risk-based capital ratio | Consolidated | | 9.98 % | 10.00 % |
| | Bank | | 10.41 | 10.65 |
| Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio | Consolidated | | 12.25 | 12.47 |
| | Bank | | 11.36 | 11.97 |
| Total risk-based capital ratio | Consolidated | | 14.15 | 14.46 |
| | Bank | | 13.02 | 13.58 |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio | Consolidated | | 11.65 | 9.32 |
| | Bank | | 10.84 | 8.94 |

⁽¹⁾ Capital ratios reflect Huntington's election of a five-year transition of CECL on regulatory capital, followed by a three-year transition period. The CECL transition amount includes the impact of Huntington's adoption of the new CECL accounting standards on January 1, 2020 and 25% for the cumulative change in the reported ACL since adopting CECL, excluding the allowance established at acquisition for purchased credit deteriorated loans.

At June 30, 2021, we maintained Basel III capital ratios in excess of the well-capitalized standards established by the FRB. The decrease in capital ratios since December 31, 2020 was driven by the balance sheet growth as a result of the TCF acquisition offset by the common stock issued related to the acquisition, net of goodwill and other intangibles. Earnings for the first six-month period of 2021, adjusted for the CECL transition, was largely offset by cash dividends. The change in regulatory Tier 1 risk-based capital and total risk-based capital ratios for the first six-month period of 2021 also reflect the issuance of \$500 million of Series H preferred stock in the 2021 first quarter and the issuance of Series I preferred stock in conjunction with the TCF acquisition.

Shareholders' Equity

We generate shareholders' equity primarily through the retention of earnings, net of dividends and share repurchases. Other potential sources of shareholders' equity include issuances of common and preferred stock. Our objective is to maintain capital at an amount commensurate with our risk profile and risk tolerance objectives, to meet both regulatory and market expectations, and to provide the flexibility needed for future growth and business opportunities.

Shareholders' equity totaled \$20.5 billion at June 30, 2021, an increase of \$7.5 billion or 58% when compared with December 31, 2020.

On February 2, 2021, Huntington issued \$500 million of preferred stock. Huntington issued 20,000,000 depositary shares, each representing a 1/40th ownership interest in a share of 4.50% Series H Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (Preferred H Stock), par value \$0.01 per share, with a liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share (equivalent to \$25 per depositary share).

On June 9, 2021, each share of TCF Financial Corporation 5.70% Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, \$0.01 par value per share, outstanding immediately prior to acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation was converted into the right to receive a share of the newly created Huntington 5.70% Series I Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

Given the pending acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation, Huntington determined there would be a material change in the firm's risk profile, financial condition, or corporate structure (as defined in the FRB's capital rule) and

resubmitted its capital plan in the second quarter of 2021. The FRB also extended, through June 30, 2021, the time period for the FRB to notify Huntington whether the FRB will recalculate its stress capital buffer (SCB) requirement.

On June 24, 2021, we were notified by the FRB that Huntington's SCB requirement would not be recalculated and that beginning on July 1, 2021, Huntington was authorized to make capital distributions that are consistent with the requirements in the FRB's capital rule, inclusive of the final SCB requirement of 2.5% provided to Huntington on August 7, 2020. In addition, the FRB notified us that our preliminary SCB effective for the period October 1, 2021, until September 30, 2022 would remain at 2.5%, which is the minimum under the stress capital buffer framework.

Dividends

We consider disciplined capital management as a key objective, with dividends representing one component. Our strong capital ratios position us to take advantage of additional capital management opportunities.

Share Repurchases

From time to time the Board of Directors authorizes the Company to repurchase shares of our common stock. Although we announce when the Board of Directors authorizes share repurchases, we typically do not give any public notice before we repurchase our shares. Future stock repurchases may be private or open-market repurchases, including block transactions, accelerated or delayed block transactions, forward transactions, and similar transactions. Various factors determine the amount and timing of our share repurchases, including our capital requirements, the number of shares we expect to issue for employee benefit plans and acquisitions, market conditions (including the trading price of our stock), and regulatory and legal considerations.

Subsequent to quarter end, the Board approved the repurchase of up to \$800 million of common shares over the next four quarters. Purchases of common stock under the authorization may include open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, and accelerated share repurchase programs.

BUSINESS SEGMENT DISCUSSION

Overview

Our business segments are based on our internally-aligned segment leadership structure, which is how we monitor results and assess performance. We have four major business segments: Consumer and Business Banking, Commercial Banking, Vehicle Finance, and Regional Banking and The Huntington Private Client Group (RBHPCG). The Treasury / Other function includes technology and operations, other unallocated assets, liabilities, revenue, and expense.

Business segment results are determined based upon our management practices, which assigns balance sheet and income statement items to each of the business segments. The process is designed around our organizational and management structure and, accordingly, the results derived are not necessarily comparable with similar information published by other financial institutions.

Revenue Sharing

Revenue is recorded in the business segment responsible for the related product or service. Fee sharing is recorded to allocate portions of such revenue to other business segments involved in selling to or providing service to customers. Results of operations for the business segments reflect these fee sharing allocations.

Expense Allocation

The management process that develops the business segment reporting utilizes various estimates and allocation methodologies to measure the performance of the business segments. Expenses are allocated to business segments using a two-phase approach. The first phase consists of measuring and assigning unit costs (activity-based costs) to activities related to product origination and servicing. These activity-based costs are then extended, based on volumes, with the resulting amount allocated to business segments that own the related products. The second phase consists of the allocation of overhead costs to all four business segments from Treasury / Other. We utilize a full-allocation methodology, where all Treasury / Other expenses, except reported acquisition-related net expenses, if any, and a small amount of other residual unallocated expenses, are allocated to the four business segments.

Funds Transfer Pricing (FTP)

We use an active and centralized FTP methodology to attribute appropriate net interest income to the business segments. The intent of the FTP methodology is to transfer interest rate risk from the business segments by providing matched duration funding of assets and liabilities. The result is to centralize the financial impact, management, and reporting of interest rate risk in the Treasury / Other function where it can be centrally monitored and managed. The Treasury / Other function charges (credits) an internal cost of funds for assets held in (or pays for funding provided by) each business segment. The FTP rate is based on prevailing market interest rates for comparable duration assets (or liabilities).

Net Income (Loss) by Business Segment

Net income (loss) by business segment for the six-month periods ending June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 is presented in the following table:

Table 22 - Net Income (Loss) by Business Segment

| | | Six Months Er | nded June 3 | 0, |
|-------------------------------|----|---------------|-------------|-------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2 | 2021 | 2 | .020 |
| Consumer and Business Banking | \$ | 105 | \$ | 165 |
| Commercial Banking | | 167 | | (115) |
| Vehicle Finance | | 161 | | 9 |
| RBHPCG | | 37 | | 50 |
| Treasury / Other | | 47 | | 89 |
| Net income | \$ | 517 | \$ | 198 |

Treasury / Other

The Treasury / Other function includes revenue and expense related to assets, liabilities, derivatives (including the mark-to-market of interest rate caps), and equity not directly assigned or allocated to one of the four business segments. Assets include investment securities and bank owned life insurance.

Net interest income includes the impact of administering our investment securities portfolios, the net impact of derivatives used to hedge interest rate sensitivity as well as the financial impact associated with our FTP methodology, as described above. Noninterest income includes miscellaneous fee income not allocated to other business segments, such as bank owned life insurance income and securities and trading asset gains or losses. Noninterest expense includes certain TCF acquisition-related expenses in the current period, certain corporate administrative, and other miscellaneous expenses not allocated to other business segments. The provision for income taxes for the business segments is calculated at a statutory 21% tax rate, although our overall effective tax rate is lower.

Consumer and Business Banking

Table 23 - Key Performance Indicators for Consumer and Business Banking

| | Six Months E | nded . | June 30, | Change | |
|--|------------------|--------|----------|-------------|---------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | | 2020 | Amount | Percent |
| Net interest income | \$ 703 | \$ | 733 | \$ (30) | (4) % |
| Provision for credit losses | 63 | | 114 | (51) | (45) |
| Noninterest income | 477 | | 430 | 47 | 11 |
| Noninterest expense | 984 | | 840 | 144 | 17 |
| Provision for income taxes | 28 | | 44 | (16) | (36) |
| Net income | \$ 105 | \$ | 165 | \$ (60) | (36) % |
| Number of employees (average full-time equivalent) | 8,160 | | 7,871 | 289 | 4 % |
| Total average assets | \$ 31,834 | \$ | 26,815 | \$ 5,019 | 19 |
| Total average loans/leases | 28,014 | | 23,486 | 4,528 | 19 |
| Total average deposits | 67,702 | | 54,077 | 13,625 | 25 |
| Net interest margin | 2.06 % | | 2.69 % | (0.63)% | (23) |
| NCOs | \$ 41 | \$ | 56 | \$ (15) | (27) |
| NCOs as a % of average loans and leases | 0.30 % | | 0.47 % | (0.17)% | (36) |

2021 First Six Months versus 2020 First Six Months

Consumer and Business Banking, including Home Lending, reported net income of \$105 million in the first six-month period of 2021, a decrease of \$60 million, or 36%, compared to the year-ago period. Segment net interest income decreased \$30 million, or 4%, due to decreased spread on deposits and decreased loan margin, partially offset by PPP revenues. The provision for credit losses decreased \$51 million, or 45%, primarily due to changes in the forecasted economic outlook compared to the year-ago period, partially offset by the TCF acquisition initial provision for credit losses. Noninterest income increased \$47 million, or 11%, primarily due to increased card interchange income as a result of higher debit card usage, mortgage banking income, and higher investment revenue. Noninterest expense increased \$144 million, or 17%, mostly due to increased allocated expense and personnel costs as a result of higher levels of production and origination volume as well as the late-quarter TCF acquisition.

Home Lending, an operating unit of Consumer and Business Banking, reflects the result of the origination, sale, and servicing of mortgage loans less referral fees and net interest income for mortgage banking products distributed by the retail branch network and other business segments. Home Lending reported net income of \$23 million in the first six-month period of 2021, compared with net income of \$42 million in the year-ago period. Noninterest income decreased \$11 million, driven primarily by higher referral fee income distributed to the branch network and other segments, partially offset by higher salable originations. Noninterest expense increased \$24 million due to higher personnel expense as a result of the late-quarter TCF acquisition and higher origination volumes.

Commercial Banking

Table 24 - Key Performance Indicators for Commercial Banking

| | Six Months | Ended Ju | Change | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------|--------|----|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | _ | 2020 | | Amount | Percent | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ 457 | \$ | 472 | \$ | (15) | (3)% | | | |
| Provision for credit losses | 143 | | 523 | | (380) | (73) | | | |
| Noninterest income | 203 | | 170 | | 33 | 19 | | | |
| Noninterest expense | 306 | | 265 | | 41 | 15 | | | |
| Provision for income taxes | 44 | | (31) | | 75 | 242 | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 167 | \$ | (115) | \$ | 282 | 245 % | | | |
| Number of employees (average full-time equivalent) | 1,424 | | 1,281 | | 143 | 11 % | | | |
| Total average assets | \$ 34,370 | \$ | 35,535 | \$ | (1,165) | (3) | | | |
| Total average loans/leases | 29,309 | | 27,706 | | 1,603 | 6 | | | |
| Total average deposits | 26,242 | | 22,970 | | 3,272 | 14 | | | |
| Net interest margin | 2.90 % | , | 3.14 % | | (0.24)% | (8) | | | |
| NCOs | \$ 84 | \$ | 146 | \$ | (62) | (42) | | | |
| NCOs as a % of average loans and leases | 0.57 % | , | 1.06 % | | (0.49)% | (46) | | | |

2021 First Six Months versus 2020 First Six Months

Commercial Banking reported net income of \$167 million in the first six-month period of 2021, compared to a net loss of \$115 million in the yearago period. The provision for credit losses decreased \$380 million, or 73%, primarily due to changes in the forecasted economic outlook compared to the year-ago period, partially offset by the TCF acquisition initial provision for credit losses. Segment net interest income decreased \$15 million, or 3%, due to a 24 basis point decrease in net interest margin driven by a sharp decline in the benefit of deposits. Noninterest income increased \$33 million, or 19%, reflecting the late-quarter TCF acquisition, largely driven by an increase in commitment and other loan fees including increased loan syndication fees, treasury management related revenue reflecting the impact of lower earnings credit rates on commercial deposit service charges, and an increase in mezzanine gains. Noninterest expense increased \$41 million, or 15%, primarily due to personnel expense, reflecting the late-quarter TCF acquisition, largely driven by an increase in salaries and sales incentives, allocated overhead, and outside data processing.

Vehicle Finance

Table 25 - Key Performance Indicators for Vehicle Finance

| Table 25 Rey Terrormance maleators for Venicle I mance | | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | Six Months | Ended Ju | une 30, | Change | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | | 2020 | Amount | Percent |
| Net interest income | \$ 217 | \$ | 206 | \$ 11 | 5 % |
| Provision (benefit) for credit losses | (53) | | 131 | (184) | (140) |
| Noninterest income | 6 | | 5 | 1 | 20 |
| Noninterest expense | 72 | | 69 | 3 | 4 |
| Provision for income taxes | 43 | | 2 | 41 | 2,050 |
| Net income | \$ 161 | \$ | 9 | \$ 152 | 1,689 % |
| Number of employees (average full-time equivalent) | 258 | | 267 | (9) | (3)% |
| Total average assets | \$ 19,383 | \$ | 19,941 | \$ (558) | (3) |
| Total average loans/leases | 19,641 | | 20,064 | (423) | (2) |
| Total average deposits | 903 | | 506 | 397 | 78 |
| Net interest margin | 2.22 % | | 2.05 % | 0.17 % | 8 |
| NCOs | \$ 1 | \$ | 23 | \$ (22) | (96) |
| NCOs as a % of average loans and leases | 0.01 % | | 0.23 % | (0.22)% | (96) |

2021 First Six Months versus 2020 First Six Months

Vehicle Finance reported net income of \$161 million in the first six-month period of 2021, an increase of \$152 million, compared to the year-ago period. The provision for credit losses decreased \$184 million due to changes in the forecasted economic outlook as compared to the year ago period. Segment net interest income increased \$11 million, or 5%, due to a 17 basis point increase in the net interest margin, partially offset by a 2% decrease in average loan balances. The decrease in average loans and leases balances of \$0.4 billion continues to be driven by average commercial balances which were \$1 billion lower than a year ago as dealership inventory levels and the resulting floor plan line utilization remain low. Partially offsetting the decline in commercial balances, RV / Marine balances increased \$0.7 billion year over year, reflecting strong production levels over the past year. Noninterest income was comparable to year ago while the increase in noninterest expense was largely attributable to higher production related costs.

Regional Banking and The Huntington Private Client Group

Table 26 - Key Performance Indicators for Regional Banking and The Huntington Private Client Group

| | Six Months E | Ended | June 30, | Change | |
|--|------------------|-------|------------|------------|---------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | | 2020 | Amount | Percent |
| Net interest income | \$ 70 | \$ | 83 | \$ (13) | (16)% |
| Provision (benefit) for credit losses | (2) | | _ | (2) | (100) |
| Noninterest income | 107 | | 105 | 2 | 2 |
| Noninterest expense | 132 | | 124 | 8 | 6 |
| Provision for income taxes | 10 | | 14 | (4) | (29) |
| Net income | \$ 37 | \$ | 50 | \$ (13) | (26)% |
| Number of employees (average full-time equivalent) | 1,018 | | 1,027 | (9) | (1)% |
| Total average assets | \$ 6,958 | \$ | 6,744 | \$ 214 | 3 |
| Total average loans/leases | 6,705 | | 6,457 | 248 | 4 |
| Total average deposits | 7,313 | | 6,333 | 980 | 15 |
| Net interest margin | 1.89 % | | 2.53 % | (0.64)% | (25) |
| NCOs | \$ _ | \$ | _ | \$ _ | _ |
| NCOs as a % of average loans and leases | - % | | - % | - % | _ |
| Total assets under management (in billions)—eop | \$ 24.0 | \$ | 17.4 | \$ 6.6 | 38 |
| Total trust assets (in billions)—eop | 146.7 | | 127.4 | 19.3 | 15 |

eop - End of Period.

2021 First Six Months versus 2020 First Six Months

RBHPCG reported net income of \$37 million for the first six-month period of 2021, a decrease of \$13 million, or 26%, compared to the year-ago period. Results were impacted by the late-quarter TCF acquisition. Segment net interest income decreased \$13 million, or 16%, due to a 64 basis point decrease in net interest margin, reflecting both lower deposit and loan spreads. Average loans and leases increased \$0.2 billion, or 4%, primarily due to residential real estate mortgage loans, and average deposits increased \$1.0 billion, or 15%, primarily related to higher customer liquidity levels. Noninterest income increased \$2 million, or 2%. The comparable period in 2020 included the sale of Retirement Plan Services recordkeeping and administrative services. Total trust assets increased 38% due to positive net asset flows and equity markets. Noninterest expense increased \$8 million primarily due to decreased origination rates and higher personnel expense as a result of higher incentives in the Wealth business, partially offset by lower discretionary expense and continued cost controls.

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

Forward-Looking Statements

This report, including MD&A, contains certain forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, certain plans, expectations, goals, projections, and statements, which are not historical facts and are subject to numerous assumptions, risks, and uncertainties. Statements that do not describe historical or current facts, including statements about beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements may be identified by words such as expect, anticipate, believe, intend, estimate, plan, target, goal, or similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as will, may, might, should, would, could, or similar variations. The forward-looking statements are intended to be subject to the safe harbor provided by Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

While there is no assurance that any list of risks and uncertainties or risk factors is complete, below are certain factors which could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained or implied in the forward-looking statements: changes in general economic, political, or industry conditions; the magnitude and duration of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the global economy and financial market conditions and our business, results of operations, and financial condition; uncertainty in U.S. fiscal and monetary policy, including the interest rate policies of the Federal Reserve Board; volatility and disruptions in global capital and credit markets; movements in interest rates; reform of LIBOR; competitive pressures on product pricing and services; success, impact, and timing of our business strategies, including market acceptance of any new products or services including those implementing our "Fair Play" banking philosophy; the nature, extent, timing, and results of governmental actions, examinations, reviews, reforms, regulations, and interpretations, including those related to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the Basel III regulatory capital reforms, as well as those involving the OCC, Federal Reserve, FDIC, and CFPB; the possibility that the anticipated benefits of the transaction with TCF are not realized when expected or at all, including as a result of the impact of, or problems arising from, the integration of the two companies or as a result of the strength of the economy and competitive factors in the areas where Huntington does business; the possibility that the proposed branch divestiture will not close when expected or at all because required regulatory approvals are not received or other conditions to the closing are not satisfied on a timely basis or at all; the possibility that the branch divestiture may be more expensive to complete than anticipated, including as a result of unexpected factors or events; diversion of management's attention from ongoing business operations and opportunities; potential adverse reactions or changes to business or employee relationships, including those resulting from the announcement or completion of the branch divestiture; and other factors that may affect the future results of Huntington.

All forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made and are based on information available at that time. Huntington does not assume any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect circumstances or events that occur after the date the forward-looking statements were made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events except as required by federal securities laws. As forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties, caution should be exercised against placing undue reliance on such statements.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

This document contains GAAP financial measures and non-GAAP financial measures where management believes it to be helpful in understanding our results of operations or financial position. Where non-GAAP financial measures are used, the comparable GAAP financial measure, as well as the reconciliation to the comparable GAAP financial measure, can be found herein.

Fully-Taxable Equivalent Basis

Interest income, yields, and ratios on a FTE basis are considered non-GAAP financial measures. Management believes net interest income on a FTE basis provides an insightful picture of the interest margin for comparison purposes. The FTE basis also allows management to assess the comparability of revenue arising from both taxable and tax-exempt sources. The FTE basis assumes a federal statutory tax rate of 21 percent. We encourage readers to

consider the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and other financial information contained in this Form 10-Q in their entirety, and not to rely on any single financial measure.

Non-Regulatory Capital Ratios

In addition to capital ratios defined by banking regulators, the Company considers various other measures when evaluating capital utilization and adequacy, including:

- Tangible common equity to tangible assets,
- Tangible equity to tangible assets, and
- Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets using Basel III definitions.

These non-regulatory capital ratios are viewed by management as useful additional methods of reflecting the level of capital available to withstand unexpected market conditions. Additionally, presentation of these ratios allows readers to compare our capitalization to other financial services companies. These ratios differ from capital ratios defined by banking regulators principally in that the numerator excludes goodwill and other intangible assets, the nature and extent of which varies among different financial services companies. These ratios are not defined in GAAP or federal banking regulations. As a result, these non-regulatory capital ratios disclosed by the Company are considered non-GAAP financial measures.

Because there are no standardized definitions for these non-regulatory capital ratios, the Company's calculation methods may differ from those used by other financial services companies. Also, there may be limits in the usefulness of these measures to investors. As a result, we encourage readers to consider the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and other financial information contained in this Form 10-Q in their entirety, and not to rely on any single financial measure.

Risk Factors

More information on risk can be found in Item 1A Risk Factors below and in the Risk Factors section included in Item 1A of our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additional information regarding risk factors can also be found in the Risk Management and Capital discussion of this report.

Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Significant Estimates

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to establish accounting policies and make estimates that affect amounts reported in our Consolidated Financial Statements. Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K, as supplemented by this report including this MD&A, describes the significant accounting policies we used in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

An accounting estimate requires assumptions and judgments about uncertain matters that could have a material effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements. Estimates are made under facts and circumstances at a point in time, and changes in those facts and circumstances could produce results substantially different from those estimates. Our most significant accounting policies and estimates and their related application are discussed in our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Allowance for Credit Losses

Our ACL at June 30, 2021 represents our current estimate of the lifetime credit losses expected from our loan and lease portfolio and our unfunded lending commitments. Management estimates the ACL by projecting probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default conditional on economic parameters, for the remaining contractual term. Internal factors that impact the quarterly allowance estimate include the level of outstanding balances, the portfolio performance and assigned risk ratings.

One of the most significant judgments influencing the ACL estimate is the macro-economic forecasts. Key external economic parameters that directly impact our loss modeling framework include forecasted footprint unemployment rates and Gross Domestic Product. Changes in the economic forecasts could significantly affect the estimated credit losses, which could potentially lead to materially different allowance levels from one reporting period to the next.

Given the dynamic relationship between macro-economic variables within our modeling framework, it is difficult to estimate the impact of a change in any one individual variable on the allowance. As a result, management uses a

probability-weighted approach that incorporates a baseline, an adverse and a more favorable economic scenario when formulating the quantitative estimate.

However, to illustrate a hypothetical sensitivity analysis, management calculated a quantitative allowance using a 100% weighting applied to an adverse scenario. This scenario includes assumptions around new infections and COVID-19 deaths being significantly above the baseline projections, leading to a much slower re-opening of the economy. Under this scenario, as an example, the unemployment rate remains elevated for a prolonged period and is estimated to remain at 7.3% and 6.5% at the end of 2022 and 2023, respectively. These numbers represent 3.8% and 3% higher unemployment estimates than baseline scenario projections of 3.5% and 3.5%, respectively for the same time periods.

To demonstrate the sensitivity to key economic parameters used in the calculation of our ACL at June 30, 2021, management calculated the difference between our quantitative ACL and a 100% adverse scenario. Excluding consideration of qualitative adjustments, this sensitivity analysis would result in a hypothetical increase in our ACL of approximately \$1.1 billion at June 30, 2021.

The resulting difference is not intended to represent an expected increase in allowance levels for a number of reasons including the following:

- Management uses a weighted approach applied to multiple economic scenarios for its allowance estimation process;
- The highly uncertain economic environment;
- The difficulty in predicting the inter-relationships between the economic parameters used in the various economic scenarios; and
- The sensitivity estimate does not account for any general reserve components and associated risk profile adjustments incorporated by management as part of its overall allowance framework.

We regularly review our ACL for appropriateness by performing on-going evaluations of the loan and lease portfolio. In doing so, we consider factors such as the differing economic risks associated with each loan category, the financial condition of specific borrowers, the level of delinquent loans, the value of any collateral and, where applicable, the existence of any guarantees or other documented support. We also evaluate the impact of changes in key economic parameters and overall economic conditions on the ability of borrowers to meet their financial obligations when quantifying our exposure to credit losses and assessing the appropriateness of our ACL at each reporting date. There is no certainty that our ACL will be appropriate over time to cover losses in our portfolio as economic and market conditions may ultimately differ from our reasonable and supportable forecast. Additionally, events adversely affecting specific customers, industries, or our markets such as the current COVID-19 pandemic, could severely impact our current expectations. If the credit quality of our customer base materially deteriorates or the risk profile of a market, industry, or group of customers changes materially, our net income and capital could be materially adversely affected which, in turn could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. The extent to which the current COVID-19 pandemic will continue to negatively impact our businesses, financial condition, liquidity and results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be forecasted with precision at this time. For more information, see Note 4 "Loans and Leases" and Note 5 "Allowance for Credit Losses" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Acquisition Method of Accounting

The acquisition method of accounting requires that acquired assets and liabilities in a business combination are recorded at their fair values as of the date of acquisition. This method often involves estimates based on third party valuations or internal valuations based on discounted cash flow analyses or other valuation techniques, all of which are inherently subjective. Acquisition-related restructuring costs are expensed as incurred. The acquisition method of accounting does allow for a measurement period to make adjustments to acquisition accounting for up to one year after the acquisition date, for new information that existed at the acquisition date but may not have been known or available at that time. For further information, refer to Note 2 "Acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Fair Value Measurement

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, including securities, and derivative instruments. Assets and liabilities carried at fair value inherently include subjectivity and may require the use of

significant assumptions, adjustments and judgment including, among others, discount rates, rates of return on assets, cash flows, default rates, loss rates, terminal values and liquidation values. A significant change in assumptions may result in a significant change in fair value, which in turn, may result in a higher degree of financial statement volatility and could result in significant impact on our results of operations, financial condition or disclosures of fair value information.

In addition to the above mentioned on-going fair value measurements, fair value is also used for recording business combinations and measuring other non-recurring financial assets and liabilities. At June 9, 2021, approximately \$46 billion of our assets and \$43 billion of our liabilities were recorded at fair value as a result of applying the acquisition method of accounting.

The fair value hierarchy requires use of observable inputs first and subsequently unobservable inputs when observable inputs are not available. Our fair value measurements involve various valuation techniques and models, which involve inputs that are observable (Level 1 or Level 2 in fair value hierarchy), when available. The level of judgment required to determine fair value is dependent on the methods or techniques used in the process. Assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value using quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) do not require significant judgment while the valuation of assets and liabilities when quoted market prices are not available (Levels 2 and 3) may require significant judgment to assess whether observable or unobservable inputs for those assets and liabilities provide reasonable determination of fair value. The fair values measured at each level of the fair value hierarchy, additional discussion regarding fair value measurements, and a brief description of how fair value is determined for categories that have unobservable inputs, can be found in Note 13 "Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Acquisitions typically result in goodwill, the amount by which the cost of net assets acquired in a business combination exceeds their fair value, which is subject to impairment testing at least annually. The amortization of identified intangible assets recognized in a business combination is based upon the estimated economic benefits to be received over their economic life, which is also subjective. Customer attrition rates that are based on historical experience are used to determine the estimated economic life of certain intangibles assets, including but not limited to, customer deposit intangibles.

Item 1: Financial Statements Huntington Bancshares Incorporated Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

| (dollar amounts in millions) | | June 30, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 |
|---|--|------------------|----|----------------------|
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and due from banks | \$ | 1,479 | \$ | 1,319 |
| Interest-bearing deposits at Federal Reserve Bank | | 11,776 | | 5,276 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in banks | | 671 | | 117 |
| Trading account securities | | 93 | | 62 |
| Available-for-sale securities | | 22,915 | | 16,485 |
| Held-to-maturity securities | | 11,415 | | 8,861 |
| Other securities | | 692 | | 418 |
| Loans held for sale (includes \$1,141 and \$1,198 respectively, measured at fair value)(1) | | 1,391 | | 1,275 |
| Loans and leases (includes \$131 and \$94 respectively, measured at fair value)(1) | | 111,905 | | 81,608 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses | | (2,218) | | (1,814) |
| Net loans and leases | | 109,687 | | 79,794 |
| Bank owned life insurance | | 2,763 | | 2,577 |
| Premises and equipment | | 1,128 | | 757 |
| Goodwill | | 5,316 | | 1,990 |
| Servicing rights and other intangible assets | | 619 | | 428 |
| Other assets | | 5,227 | | 3,679 |
| Total assets | \$ | 175,172 | \$ | 123,038 |
| Liabilities and shareholders' equity | | | _ | |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Deposits: | | | | |
| Demand deposits—noninterest-bearing (includes \$488 at June 30, 2021 classified as held-for-sale) | \$ | 45,249 | Ś | 28,553 |
| Interest-bearing (includes \$439 at June 30, 2021 classified as held-for-sale) | | 97,556 | | 70,395 |
| Total deposits | | 142,805 | | 98,948 |
| Short-term borrowings | | 391 | | 183 |
| Long-term debt | | 7,342 | | 8,352 |
| Other liabilities | | 4,103 | | 2,562 |
| Total liabilities | | 154,641 | _ | 110,045 |
| Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (Note 16) | | 154,041 | | 110,043 |
| Shareholders' equity | | | | |
| Preferred stock | | 2,851 | | 2,191 |
| Common stock | | 15 | | 10 |
| Capital surplus | | 15,830 | | 8,781 |
| Less treasury shares, at cost | | (105) | | (59) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) gain | | (19) | | 192 |
| Retained earnings | | 1,939 | | 1,878 |
| Total Huntington Bancshares Inc shareholders' equity | | 20,511 | | 12,993 |
| Non-controlling interest | | 20,511 | | 12,555 |
| Total equity | | 20,531 | | 12,993 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | \$ | 175,172 | \$ | 123,038 |
| | <u>, </u> | | = | |
| Common shares authorized (par value of \$ 0.01) | | 2,250,000,000 | | 1,500,000,000 |
| Common shares outstanding | | 1,476,557,426 | | 1,017,196,776 |
| Treasury shares outstanding | | 8,056,484 | | 5,062,054 |
| Preferred stock, authorized shares | | 6,617,808 | | 6,617,808 |
| Preferred shares outstanding | | 1,257,500 | | 750,500 |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts represent loans for which Huntington has elected the fair value option. See Note 13 <u>Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities</u>". See Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Huntington Bancshares Incorporated Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)

| (bill or manufact and leases \$ 806 \$ 754 \$ \$ 1,558 \$ 2021 2020 2021 302 Loars and leases \$ 806 \$ 754 \$ \$ 1,558 \$ | | | Three Mor | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|----|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Ioans and losses \$ 806 \$ 754 \$ 1,558 \$ Name Name | (dollar amounts in millions, except per share data, share count in thousands) | | | , | | | 2020 | | | | |
| Namibus 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxable 67 64 116 Tax-exempt 13 15 26 Held-4-maturity securities—taxable 35 59 77 Other securities—taxable 2 1 4 Other Securities—taxable 23 59 23 Other Securities—taxable 35 59 77 Other Securities—taxable 23 302 23 Incidal interest income 383 302 30 Deposits 12 46 33 40 Clong term debt 85 63 63 629 Incidences tax expense 37 31 66 60 Net interest income 888 792 1,810 1,655 1, | Loans and leases | \$ | 806 | \$ 754 | \$ 1,558 | \$ | 1,563 | | | | |
| Tax exempt | Available-for-sale securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medit - Amaturity securities - I available 1 | Taxable | | 67 | 64 | 116 | | 141 | | | | |
| Other securities—taxable 2 1 4 Other 12 9 23 Interest expense: Interest expense: Deposits 1 4 5 Short-term borrowings - 1 - - Coll interest expense 97 110 (6) - Interest commender 838 792 1,810 - Provision for credit loses 211 327 1,511 - Provision for credit loses 211 327 1,512 - Ret interest income after provision for credit loses 67 96 1,659 - Ret interest income after provision for credit loses 67 96 1,659 - - Ret interest income after provision for credit loses 67 96 1,659 - - - - 1,659 - 1,659 - - - - 1,659 - 1,659 - 1,659 - 1,659 - 1,659 | Tax-exempt | | 13 | 15 | 26 | | 33 | | | | |
| Other 12 9 33 Total interest income 935 902 1,804 Interest expense: Popolitis 12 46 23 Short-term borrowings 1 46 23 Long-term debt 35 63 (29) Total interest sepnes 97 110 (6) Not interest income 838 792 1,810 Provision for credit losses 211 327 151 Not interest income after proxision for credit losses 627 465 1,059 Not interest income after proxision for credit losses 627 465 1,059 Not interest income after proxision for credit losses 627 465 1,059 Not interest income after proxision for credit losses 627 465 1,059 Service charges on deposit accounts 88 60 1,57 Service darges on deposit accounts 88 60 157 Service darges on deposit accounts 88 60 157 Tuttal and investing the sample stream int | Held-to-maturity securities—taxable | | 35 | 59 | 77 | | 117 | | | | |
| Total Interest income 935 902 1,804 | Other securities—taxable | | 2 | 1 | 4 | | 3 | | | | |
| Interest expenses: | Other | | 12 | 9 | 23 | | 20 | | | | |
| Deposits 12 46 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 | Total interest income | | 935 | 902 | 1,804 | | 1,877 | | | | |
| Short-term borrowings | Interest expense: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total interest expense 97 110 160 170 | Deposits | | 12 | 46 | 23 | | 151 | | | | |
| Total Interest expense 97 | Short-term borrowings | | _ | 1 | _ | | 13 | | | | |
| Net interest income | Long-term debt | | 85 | 63 | (29) | | 131 | | | | |
| Provision for credit losses 211 327 151 1659 1 | Total interest expense | | 97 | 110 | (6) | | 295 | | | | |
| Net interest income after provision for credit losses 627 465 1,659 Mortgage banking income 67 96 167 Service chages on deposit accounts 88 60 157 Card and payment processing income 80 59 145 Trust and investment management services 56 45 108 Leasing revenue 12 7 16 Capital markets fees 35 31 64 Insurance income 16 17 32 Bank owned life insurance income 16 17 32 Gain on sale of loans 3 8 6 Net gains (losses) on sales of securities 10 (1) 10 Other noninterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equ | Net interest income | | 838 | 792 | 1,810 | | 1,582 | | | | |
| Mortgage banking income 67 96 167 Service charges on deposit accounts 88 60 1157 Card and payment processing income 80 59 145 Trust and investment management services 56 45 108 Leasing revenue 12 7 16 Capital markets fees 35 31 64 Insurance income 25 25 52 Bank owned life insurance income 16 17 32 Gain on sale of loans 3 8 6 Net gains (losse) on sales of securities 10 (1) 10 Other noninterest income 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation <t< td=""><td>Provision for credit losses</td><td></td><td>211</td><td>327</td><td>151</td><td></td><td>768</td></t<> | Provision for credit losses | | 211 | 327 | 151 | | 768 | | | | |
| Service charges on deposit accounts 88 60 157 Card and payment processing income 80 59 145 Trust and investment management services 56 45 108 Leasing revenue 12 7 16 Capital markets fees 35 31 64 Insurance income 25 25 52 Bank owned life insurance income 16 17 32 Gain on sale of loans 3 8 6 Net gains (losses) on sales of securities 10 (1) 10 Other noninterest income 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 52 44 82 Total continterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation < | Net interest income after provision for credit losses | | 627 | 465 | 1,659 | | 814 | | | | |
| Service charges on deposit accounts 88 60 157 Card and payment processing income 80 59 145 Trust and investment management services 56 45 108 Leasing revenue 12 7 16 Capital markets fees 35 31 64 Insurance income 25 25 52 Bank owned life insurance income 16 17 32 Gain on sale of loans 3 8 6 Net gains (losses) on sales of securities 10 (1) 10 Other noninterest income 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 52 44 82 Total continterest income 52 44 82 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation | Mortgage banking income | | 67 | 96 | 167 | | 154 | | | | |
| Card and payment processing income 80 59 1.45 Trust and investment management services 56 45 108 Leasing revenue 12 7 16 Capital markets fees 35 31 64 Insurance income 25 25 52 Bank owned life insurance income 16 17 32 Gain on sale of loans 3 8 6 Net gains (losses) on sales of securities 10 (11) 10 Other noninterest income 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 10 10 Net occupancy 72 39 114 1 15 10 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>88</td><td>60</td><td>157</td><td></td><td>148</td></t<> | | | 88 | 60 | 157 | | 148 | | | | |
| Trust and investment management services 56 | | | 80 | 59 | 145 | | 117 | | | | |
| Leasing revenue | | | 56 | 45 | 108 | | 92 | | | | |
| Capital markets fees | | | 12 | 7 | 16 | | 10 | | | | |
| Bank owned life insurance income 16 17 32 Gain on sale of loans 3 8 6 Net gains (losses) on sales of securities 10 (1) 10 Other noninterest income 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 1 5 Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 101 181 633 Provision for income taxes 11 < | | | 35 | 31 | 64 | | 64 | | | | |
| Gain on sale of loans 3 8 6 Net gains (losses) on sales of securities 10 (1) 10 Other noninterest income 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 1 5 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Obeysit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 10 48 17 (Loss) income before income taxes 11 181 633 (Loss) income efter income taxes 11 181 633 Provision for income taxes <td>Insurance income</td> <td></td> <td>25</td> <td>25</td> <td>52</td> <td></td> <td>48</td> | Insurance income | | 25 | 25 | 52 | | 48 | | | | |
| Net gains (losses) on sales of securities 10 | Bank owned life insurance income | | 16 | 17 | 32 | | 32 | | | | |
| Other noninterest income 52 44 82 Total noninterest income 444 391 839 Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 11 5 Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes (1) 15 51 Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshare | Gain on sale of loans | | 3 | 8 | 6 | | 17 | | | | |
| Net State | Net gains (losses) on sales of securities | | 10 | (1) | 10 | | (1 | | | | |
| Personnel costs 592 418 1,060 Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 1 5 Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes 11 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes 15 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc 15 150 517 <td< td=""><td>Other noninterest income</td><td></td><td>52</td><td>44</td><td>82</td><td></td><td>7:</td></td<> | Other noninterest income | | 52 | 44 | 82 | | 7: | | | | |
| Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 1 5 Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 10 181 633 Provision for income taxes 11 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 3 19 74 <td< td=""><td>Total noninterest income</td><td></td><td>444</td><td>391</td><td>839</td><td></td><td>752</td></td<> | Total noninterest income | | 444 | 391 | 839 | | 752 | | | | |
| Outside data processing and other services 162 90 277 Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 1 5 Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes 11 81 633 Provision for income taxes 11 81 633 Provision for income taxes 15 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 | Personnel costs | | 592 | 418 | 1,060 | | 814 | | | | |
| Equipment 55 46 101 Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 1 5 Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes (15) 150 517 Income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income applicable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 | Outside data processing and other services | | 162 | 90 | | | 175 | | | | |
| Net occupancy 72 39 114 Lease financing equipment depreciation 5 1 5 Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes (15) 150 517 Income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interest (15) 150 517 Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) 131 443 \$ Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) 131 443 \$ Average com | - | | 55 | 46 | 101 | | 87 | | | | |
| Professional services 48 11 65 Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) 131 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 | | | 72 | 39 | 114 | | 79 | | | | |
| Amortization of intangibles 11 10 21 Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest - - - Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) 131 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 | Lease financing equipment depreciation | | 5 | 1 | 5 | | : | | | | |
| Marketing 15 5 29 Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest - - - Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 | Professional services | | 48 | 11 | 65 | | 22 | | | | |
| Deposit and other insurance expense 8 9 16 Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest - - - Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) 131 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 | Amortization of intangibles | | 11 | 10 | 21 | | 21 | | | | |
| Other noninterest expense 104 46 177 Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 | Marketing | | 15 | 5 | 29 | | 14 | | | | |
| Total noninterest expense 1,072 675 1,865 (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares: *** | Deposit and other insurance expense | | 8 | 9 | 16 | | 18 | | | | |
| (Loss) income before income taxes (1) 181 633 Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 | Other noninterest expense | | 104 | 46 | 177 | | 96 | | | | |
| Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares: | Total noninterest expense | | 1,072 | 675 | 1,865 | | 1,327 | | | | |
| Provision for income taxes 14 31 116 (Loss) income after income taxes (15) 150 517 Income attributable to non-controlling interest — — — Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc (15) 150 517 Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares: | (Loss) income before income taxes | | (1) | 181 | 633 | | 239 | | | | |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interest | Provision for income taxes | | | 31 | 116 | | 4: | | | | |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interest | (Loss) income after income taxes | | (15) | 150 | 517 | | 198 | | | | |
| Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares: | Income attributable to non-controlling interest | | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Dividends on preferred shares 43 19 74 Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares: | | | (15) | 150 | | | 198 | | | | |
| Net (loss) income applicable to common shares \$ (58) \$ 131 \$ 443 \$ Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common shares: | | | | | | | 37 | | | | |
| Average common shares—basic 1,125,039 1,016,259 1,071,276 1 Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common share: | · | \$ | | | | \$ | 161 | | | | |
| Average common shares—diluted 1,125,039 1,028,683 1,094,474 1 Per common share: | | <u>-</u> | | | | - | 1,016,951 | | | | |
| Per common share: | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1,125,039 | 1,020,083 | 1,094,474 | | 1,031,629 | | | | |
| | Per common snare: Net (loss) income—basic | خ | (0.05) | ¢ 0.12 | ¢ 0.41 | ċ | 0.14 | | | | |
| Net (loss) income—basic \$ (0.05) \$ 0.13 \$ 0.41 \$ Net (loss) income—diluted (0.05) 0.13 \$ 0.40 | • • | \$ | | | | | 0.16 | | | | |

See Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Huntington Bancshares Incorporated Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)

| | | Three Mor June | nths Ended e 30, | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | - | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc | \$ | (15) | \$ 150 | \$ 517 | \$ 198 | | | | | | |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities | | 78 | 62 | (138) | 235 | | | | | | |
| Change in fair value related to cash flow hedges | | (39) | 11 | (73) | 319 | | | | | | |
| Translation adjustments, net of hedges | | (6) | _ | (6) | _ | | | | | | |
| Change in accumulated unrealized gains (losses) for pension and other post-retirement obligations | | 4 | (10) | 6 | (8) | | | | | | |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | | 37 | 63 | (211) | 546 | | | | | | |
| Comprehensive income | \$ | 22 | \$ 213 | \$ 306 | \$ 744 | | | | | | |

See Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Huntington Bancshares Incorporated Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity (Unaudited)

| (dollar amounts in millions, share amounts in | | referred Stock | Com | mon | Stocl | (| , | Capital | Treasur | y Sto | ock | ccumulated Other mprehensive | Re | etained | | | | on- olling | | Total |
|---|----|-------------------|---------|-----|-------|------|----|---------|---------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|----|---------|----|--------|------|---------------|----|--------|
| thousands) | P | mount | Shares | | Am | ount | | Surplus | Shares | Ar | nount | Gain (Loss) | | arnings | | Total | inte | rest | ŗ | Equity |
| Three Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$ | 2,676 | 1,023,0 | 94 | \$ | 10 | \$ | 8,806 | (5,041) | \$ | (59) | \$ (56) | \$ | 2,223 | \$ | 13,600 | \$ | _ | \$ | 13,600 |
| Net loss | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (15) | | (15) | | _ | | (15) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | | | | | | | | | | | | 37 | | | | 37 | | | | 37 |
| TCF Financial Corp acquisition: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Issuance of common stock | | | 458,1 | 71 | | 5 | | 6,993 | | | (37) | | | | | 6,961 | | | | 6,961 |
| Issuance of Series I preferred stock | | 175 | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | 185 | | | | 185 |
| Net proceeds from issuance of Preferred Stock | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | _ |
| Cash dividends declared: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Common (\$0.15 per share) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (224) | | (224) | | | | (224) |
| Preferred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (43) | | (43) | | | | (43) |
| Recognition of the fair value of share-based compensation | | | | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | 38 | | | | 38 |
| Other share-based compensation activity | | | 3,3 | 49 | | _ | | (17) | | | | | | _ | | (17) | | | | (17) |
| Other | | | | | | | | | (3,015) | | (9) | | | (2) | | (11) | | 20 | | 9 |
| Balance, end of period | \$ | 2,851 | 1,484,6 | 14 | \$ | 15 | \$ | 15,830 | (8,056) | \$ | (105) | \$ (19) | \$ | 1,939 | \$ | 20,511 | \$ | 20 | \$ | 20,531 |
| Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$ | 1,203 | 1,018,7 | 52 | \$ | 10 | \$ | 8,728 | (4,534) | \$ | (56) | \$ 227 | \$ | 1,657 | \$ | 11,769 | \$ | _ | \$ | 11,769 |
| Net income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 150 | | 150 | | _ | | 150 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | | | | | | | | | | | | 63 | | | | 63 | | | | 63 |
| Net proceeds from issuance of preferred stock | | 494 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 494 | | | | 494 |
| Cash dividends declared: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Common (\$0.15 per share) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (155) | | (155) | | | | (155) |
| Preferred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (19) | | (19) | | | | (19) |
| Recognition of the fair value of share-based compensation | | | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | 25 | | | | 25 |
| Other share-based compensation activity | | | 3,5 | 57 | | - | | (10) | | | | | | _ | | (10) | | | | (10) |
| Other | | | | | | | | | (465) | | (3) | | | | | (3) | | | | (3) |
| Balance, end of period | \$ | 1,697 | 1,022,3 | 09 | \$ | 10 | \$ | 8,743 | (4,999) | \$ | (59) | \$ 290 | \$ | 1,633 | \$ | 12,314 | \$ | _ | \$ | 12,314 |

See Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

| | | eferred Stock | | Commoi | n Stoc | :k | | Tre | sury | Sto | ck | C | mulated Other | | | со | Non- ntrolli | ng | | |
|---|----|------------------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------------------|-------|------|-----|-------|----|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|----|-----------------|----|----|--------|
| (dollar amounts in millions, share amounts in thousands) | А | mount | Sha | ires | An | nount | Capital urplus | Share | | Am | ount | | rehensive n (Loss) | etained arnings | Total | i | nteres | t | - | Total |
| Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | , | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$ | 2,191 | 1,0 | 22,258 | \$ | 10 | \$ 8,781 | (5,0 | 52) | \$ | (59) | \$ | 192 | \$ 1,878 | \$ 12,993 | \$ | | _ | \$ | 12,993 |
| Net income | | | | | | | | | | | , | | | 517 | 517 | | | | | 517 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | | | | | | | | | | | | | (211) | | (211) | | | | | (211) |
| TCF Financial Corp acquisition: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Issuance of common stock | | | 4 | 58,171 | | 5 | 6,993 | | | | (37) | | | | 6,961 | | | | | 6,961 |
| Issuance of Series I preferred stock | | 175 | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | 185 | | | | | 185 |
| Net proceeds from issuance of preferred stock | | 485 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 485 | | | | | 485 |
| Cash dividends declared: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Common (\$0.30 per share) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (380) | (380) | | | | | (380) |
| Preferred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (74) | (74) | | | | | (74) |
| Recognition of the fair value of share-based compensation | | | | | | | 66 | | | | | | | | 66 | | | | | 66 |
| Other share-based compensation activity | | | | 4,185 | | _ | (20) | | | | | | | _ | (20) | | | | | (20) |
| Other | | | | | | | _ | (2,9 | 94) | | (9) | | _ | (2) | (11) | | | 20 | | 9 |
| Balance, end of period | \$ | 2,851 | 1,4 | 84,614 | \$ | 15 | \$ 15,830 | (8,0 | 66) | \$ | (105) | \$ | (19) | \$ 1,939 | \$ 20,511 | \$ | 2 | 20 | \$ | 20,531 |
| Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$ | 1,203 | 1,0 | 24,541 | \$ | 10 | \$ 8,806 | (4,5 | 37) | \$ | (56) | \$ | (256) | \$ 2,088 | \$ 11,795 | \$ | | _ | \$ | 11,795 |
| Cumulative-effect of change in accounting principle, net of tax | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (306) | (306) | | | | | (306) |
| Net income | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 198 | 198 | | | _ | | 198 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | | | | | | | | | | | | | 546 | | 546 | | | | | 546 |
| Net proceeds from issuance of preferred stock | | 494 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 494 | | | | | 494 |
| Repurchases of common stock | | | | (7,088) | | | (88) | | | | | | | | (88) | | | | | (88) |
| Cash dividends declared: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Common (\$0.30 per share) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (310) | (310) | | | | | (310) |
| Preferred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (37) | (37) | | | | | (37) |
| Recognition of the fair value of share-based compensation | | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | 40 | | | | | 40 |
| Other share-based compensation activity | | | | 4,856 | | _ | (15) | | | | | | | _ | (15) | | | | | (15) |
| Other | | | | | | | _ | (4 | 52) | | (3) | | | | (3) | | | | | (3) |
| Balance, end of period | \$ | 1,697 | 1,0 | 22,309 | \$ | 10 | \$ 8,743 | (4,9 | 99) | \$ | (59) | \$ | 290 | \$ 1,633 | \$ 12,314 | \$ | | | \$ | 12,314 |

See Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Huntington Bancshares Incorporated Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

| | Six Months Ended Ju | inded June 30, | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | 2020 | | | |
| Operating activities | | | | | |
| Net income | \$ 517 \$ | 198 | | | |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | | |
| Provision for credit losses | 151 | 768 | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 274 | 178 | | | |
| Share-based compensation expense | 66 | 40 | | | |
| Deferred income tax expense (benefit) | 34 | (66) | | | |
| Net change in: | | | | | |
| Trading account securities | (31) | 54 | | | |
| Loans held for sale | 50 | (181 | | | |
| Other assets | (416) | (1,032) | | | |
| Other liabilities | 261 | 755 | | | |
| Other, net | 82 | (4) | | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 988 | 710 | | | |
| Investing activities | | | | | |
| Change in interest bearing deposits in banks | 415 | (27) | | | |
| Net cash received from business combination | 466 | _ | | | |
| Proceeds from: | | | | | |
| Maturities and calls of available-for-sale securities | 3,683 | 1,947 | | | |
| Maturities and calls of held-to-maturity securities | 1,995 | 1,173 | | | |
| Maturities and calls of other securities | = | 65 | | | |
| Sales of available-for-sale securities | 5,838 | 390 | | | |
| Purchases of available-for-sale securities | (10,285) | (2,744 | | | |
| Purchases of held-to-maturity securities | (1,547) | (2,7 | | | |
| Purchases of other securities | —————————————————————————————————————— | (62 | | | |
| Net proceeds from sales of portfolio loans and leases | 334 | 416 | | | |
| Principal payments received under direct finance and sales-type leases | 408 | 346 | | | |
| Net loan and lease activity, excluding sales and purchases | 3,153 | (5,443 | | | |
| Purchases of premises and equipment | (99) | (49 | | | |
| Purchases of Joans and Jeases | (493) | (402) | | | |
| Other, net | 118 | 21 | | | |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | 3,986 | (4,369 | | | |
| Financing activities | 3,560 | (4,303 | | | |
| Increase in deposits | 5,194 | 11,344 | | | |
| · · | (1,152) | | | | |
| Decrease in short-term borrowings | (1,132) 59 | (2,293 1,321 | | | |
| Net proceeds from issuance of long-term debt | | | | | |
| Maturity/redemption of long-term debt | (2,526) (66) | (1,634 | | | |
| Dividends paid on preferred stock | · , | (37 | | | |
| Dividends paid on common stock | (308) | (307 | | | |
| Repurchases of common stock | — 405 | (88 | | | |
| Net proceeds from issuance of preferred stock | 485 — | 494 | | | |
| Other, net | | (18 | | | |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 1,686 | 8,782 | | | |
| Increase in cash and cash equivalents | 6,660 | 5,123 | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 6,595 | 1,170 | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | \$ 13,255 \$ | 6,293 | | | |

| | | Six Months Ended | June 30, |
|--|-----|------------------|----------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 202 | 21 | 2020 |
| Supplemental disclosures: | | | |
| Interest paid | \$ | 87 \$ | 297 |
| Income taxes paid | | 200 | 10 |
| Non-cash activities | | | |
| Loans transferred to held-for-sale from portfolio | | 190 | 589 |
| Loans transferred to portfolio from held-for-sale | | 60 | 23 |
| Transfer of securities from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity | | 3,007 | 1,520 |
| Business Combination | | | |
| Fair value of tangible assets acquired | | 46,256 | _ |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets | | 3,483 | _ |
| Liabilities assumed | | 42,534 | _ |
| Preferred stock issued in business combination | | 185 | _ |
| Common Stock issued in business combination | | 6,998 | _ |

See Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Huntington Bancshares Incorporated Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of Huntington reflect all adjustments consisting of normal recurring accruals which are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair statement of the consolidated financial position, the results of operations, and cash flows for the periods presented. These Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared according to the rules and regulations of the SEC and, therefore, certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been omitted. The Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K, which include descriptions of significant accounting policies, as updated by the information contained in this report, should be read in conjunction with these interim financial statements.

For statement of cash flow purposes, cash and cash equivalents are defined as the sum of cash and due from banks and interest-bearing deposits at Federal Reserve Bank.

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current year's presentation.

In conjunction with applicable accounting standards, all material subsequent events have been either recognized in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements or disclosed in the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

2. ACQUISITION OF TCF FINANCIAL CORPORATION

On June 9, 2021, Huntington closed the acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation in an all-stock transaction valued at \$.2 billion. TCF was a financial holding company headquartered in Detroit, Michigan with operations across the Midwest. The acquisition added depth in existing markets and new markets for expansion and brings complimentary businesses together to drive synergies and growth.

Under the terms of the agreement, TCF shareholders received3.0028 shares of Huntington common stock for each share of TCF common stock. Holders of TCF common stock also received cash in lieu of fractional shares. In addition, each outstanding share of 5.70% Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of TCF was converted into one share of a newly created series of preferred stock of Huntington, Series I Preferred Stock.

The acquisition of TCF has been accounted for as a business combination. We recorded the estimate of fair value based on initial valuations available at June 9, 2021. Due to the timing of the transaction closing date and Huntington's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, these estimated fair values are considered preliminary as of June 30, 2021, and subject to adjustment for up to one year after June 9, 2021. While we believe that the information available on June 9, 2021 provided a reasonable basis for estimating fair value, we expect that we may obtain additional information and evidence during the measurement period that would result in changes to the estimated fair value amounts. Valuations subject to change include, but are not limited to, loans and leases, certain deposits, deferred tax assets and liabilities and certain other assets and other liabilities.

The following table provides a preliminary allocation of consideration paid for the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities and equity assumed from TCF as of June 9, 2021.

| | TCF | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | UPB | Fair Value | | | |
| Assets acquired: | | | | | |
| Cash and due from banks | \$ | 466 | | | |
| Interest-bearing deposits at Federal Reserve Bank | | 719 | | | |
| Interest-bearing deposits in banks | | 312 | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | 8,900 | | | |
| Other securities | | 358 | | | |
| Loans held for sale | | 363 | | | |
| Loans and leases: | | | | | |
| Commercial: | | | | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ 12,726 | 12,441 | | | |
| Commercial real estate | 8,125 | 7,869 | | | |
| Lease financing | 2,929 | 2,912 | | | |
| Total commercial | 23,780 | 23,222 | | | |
| Consumer: | | | | | |
| Automobile | 322 | 317 | | | |
| Residential mortgage | 6,267 | 6,273 | | | |
| Home equity | 2,644 | 2,607 | | | |
| RV and marine | 581 | 570 | | | |
| Other consumer | 179 | 167 | | | |
| Total consumer | 9,993 | 9,934 | | | |
| Total loans and leases | \$ 33,773 | 33,156 | | | |
| Bank owned life insurance | | 181 | | | |
| Premises and equipment | | 360 | | | |
| Core deposit intangible | | 92 | | | |
| Other intangible assets | | 6 | | | |
| Servicing rights | | 59 | | | |
| Servicing rights and other intangible assets | _ | 157 | | | |
| Other assets | | 1,441 | | | |
| Total assets acquired | | 46,413 | | | |
| Liabilities and equity assumed: | | | | | |
| Deposits | | 38,663 | | | |
| Short-term borrowings | | 1,306 | | | |
| Long-term debt | | 1,516 | | | |
| Other liabilities | | 1,049 | | | |
| Total liabilities | | 42,534 | | | |
| Non-controlling interest | _ | 22 | | | |
| Net assets acquired | \$ | 3,857 | | | |
| Consideration: | _ | | | | |
| Fair value of common stock issued | \$ | 6,998 | | | |
| Fair value of preferred stock exchange | | 185 | | | |
| Total consideration | \$ | | | | |
| Goodwill | \$ | | | | |

In connection with the acquisition, the Company recorded approximately \$3.3 billion of goodwill. The goodwill was the result of expected synergies, operational efficiencies and other factors. Information regarding the allocation of goodwill recorded as a result of the acquisition to the Company's reportable segments, as well as the carrying amounts and amortization of core deposit and other intangible assets, are provided in Note 7 "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following is a description of the methods used to determine the fair values of significant assets and liabilities presented above.

Cash and due from banks and interest-bearing deposits in banks: The carrying amount of these assets is a reasonable estimate of fair value based on the short-term nature of these assets.

Securities: Fair values for securities are based on quoted market prices, where available. If quoted market prices are not available, fair value estimates are based on observable inputs including quoted market prices for similar instruments, quoted market prices that are not in an active market or other inputs that are observable in the market. In the absence of observable inputs, fair value is estimated based on pricing models and/or discounted cash flow methodologies.

Loans and leases: Fair values for loans and leases were based on a discounted cash flow methodology that considered factors including the type of loan and lease and related collateral, classification status, fixed or variable interest rate, term, amortization status and current discount rates. Loans and leases were grouped together according to similar characteristics when applying various valuation techniques. The discount rates used for loans and leases are based on current market rates for new originations of comparable loans and leases and include adjustments for liquidity. The discount rate does not include a factor for credit losses as that has been included as a reduction to the estimated cash flows.

CDI: This intangible asset represents the low cost of funding acquired core deposits provide relative to the Company's marginal cost of funds. The fair value was estimated based on a discounted cash flow methodology that gave appropriate consideration to expected customer attrition rates, net maintenance cost of the deposit base, alternative cost of funds, and the interest costs associated with customer deposits. The CDI is being amortized over 10 years based upon the period over which estimated economic benefits are estimated to be received.

Deposits: The fair values used for the demand and savings deposits by definition equal the amount payable on demand at the acquisition date. The fair values for time deposits are estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies interest rates currently being offered to the contractual interest rates on such time deposits.

Debt: The fair values of long-term debt instruments are estimated based on quoted market prices for the instrument if available, or for similar instruments if not available, or by using discounted cash flow analyses, based on current incremental borrowing rates for similar types of instruments.

Premises and equipment: The fair values of premises were based on a market approach, with Huntington obtaining third-party appraisals and broker opinions of value for land, office and branch space.

Servicing rights: Servicing rights are valued using an option-adjusted spread valuation model to project cash flows over multiple interest rate scenarios which are then discounted at risk-adjusted rates. The model considers portfolio characteristics, prepayment rates, delinquency rates, contractually specified servicing fees, late charges, other ancillary revenue, costs to service and other economic factors. Fair value estimates and assumptions are compared to industry benchmarks, recent market activity, historical portfolio experience and, when available, other observable market data.

PCD loans and leases

Purchased loans and leases that reflect a more-than-insignificant deterioration of credit from origination are considered PCD. For PCD loans and leases, the initial estimate of expected credit losses is recognized in the ALLL on the date of acquisition using the same methodology as other loans and leases held-for-investment. The following table provides a summary of loans and leases purchased as part of the TCF acquisition with credit deterioration at acquisition:

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Commercial | Consumer | | | Total |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------|----|-------|
| Par value (UPB) | \$ 7,931 | \$ | 1,333 | \$ | 9,264 |
| ALLL at acquisition | (374) | | (58) | | (432) |
| Non-credit (discount) | (219) | | (68) | | (287) |
| Fair value | \$ 7,338 | \$ | 1,207 | \$ | 8,545 |

Huntington's operating results for the quarter and year-to-date periods ended June 30, 2021 include the operating results of the acquired assets and assumed liabilities of TCF Financial Corporation subsequent to the acquisition on June 9, 2021. Due to the various conversions of TCF systems during the second quarter 2021, as well

as other streamlining and integration of the operating activities into those of the Company, historical reporting for the former TCF operations is impracticable and thus disclosures of the revenue from the assets acquired and income before income taxes is impracticable for the period subsequent to acquisition.

The following table presents unaudited pro forma information as if the acquisition of TCF had occurred on January 1, 2020 under the "Unaudited Pro Forma" columns. The pro forma adjustments give effect to any change in interest income due to the accretion of the discount (premium) associated with the fair value adjustments to acquired loans and leases, any change in interest expense due to estimated premium amortization/discount accretion associated with the fair value adjustment to acquired interest-bearing deposits and long-term debt and the amortization of the CDI that would have resulted had the deposits been acquired as of January 1, 2020. Pro forma results include Huntington acquisition-related expenses which primarily included, but were not limited to, severance costs, professional services, data processing fees, marketing and advertising expenses totaling \$269 million and \$290 million for the three and six-months ended June 30, 2021, respectively. Pro forma results also include adjustments for the elimination of TCF's accretion of the discount (premium) associated with the fair value adjustments to acquired loans and leases, deposits and long-term debt, elimination of TCF's intangible amortization expense, and related income tax effects. The pro forma information does not necessarily reflect the results of operations that would have occurred had Huntington acquired TCF on January 1, 2020. Furthermore, cost savings and other business synergies related to the acquisition are not reflected in the pro forma amounts.

| | | | Unaudited I | Pro Forma fo | or | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Three mo | nths ende | d | Six months ended | | | | | | |
| | Jur | ne 30, | | | Jun | ie 30, | | | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 2020 | | 2021 | | 2020 | | | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ 1,120 | \$ | 1,184 | \$ | 2,482 | \$ | 2,381 | | | |
| Noninterest income | 529 | | 529 | | 1,062 | | 1,032 | | | |
| Net income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc | 235 | | 189 | | 901 | | 69 | | | |

Branch divestiture: On May 25, 2021, Huntington and TCF announced that, in conjunction with the acquisition, Huntington will sell 14 acquired branches and certain related assets and deposit liabilities to Horizon Bank. The sale is in connection with an agreement reached with the U.S. Department of Justice in order to resolve its competitive concerns about Huntington's acquisition of TCF. Total deposits and loans to be divested to Horizon Bank for the transaction totaled approximately \$927 million and \$275 million, respectively, as of June 30, 2021, with the actual amount to be transferred determined as of the date the transaction closes. These amounts are included in deposits and loans held for sale, respectively, in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. The transaction is expected to close by the end of the 2021 third quarter, subject to regulatory approval and other customary closing conditions.

3. INVESTMENT SECURITIES AND OTHER SECURITIES

Debt securities purchased in which Huntington has the intent and ability to hold to their maturity are classified as held-to-maturity securities. All other debt and equity securities are classified as either available-for-sale or other securities.

The following tables provide amortized cost, fair value, and gross unrealized gains and losses by investment category at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| December 31, 2020. | | | Unrealized | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------|------------|-----|-------|--------|-----|---------|
| | | Amortized | Gro | | Gross | | - | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | _ | Cost (1) | Gai | ins | | Losses | Fai | r Value |
| June 30, 2021 | | | | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury | \$ | 5 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 5 |
| Federal agencies: | | | | | | | | |
| Residential CMO | | 2,576 | | 81 | | (8) | | 2,649 |
| Residential MBS | | 13,219 | | 52 | | (74) | | 13,197 |
| Commercial MBS | | 1,377 | | 15 | | (24) | | 1,368 |
| Other agencies | | 283 | | 1 | | | | 284 |
| Total U.S. Treasury, federal agency and other agency securities | | 17,460 | | 149 | | (106) | | 17,503 |
| Municipal securities | | 3,589 | | 89 | | (17) | | 3,661 |
| Private-label CMO | | 142 | | _ | | _ | | 142 |
| Asset-backed securities | | 298 | | 4 | | (1) | | 301 |
| Corporate debt | | 1,309 | | 8 | | (13) | | 1,304 |
| Other securities/Sovereign debt | | 4 | | _ | | _ | | 4 |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ | 22,802 | \$ | 250 | \$ | (137) | \$ | 22,915 |
| | = | | | | | - | | |
| Held-to-maturity securities: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal agencies: | | | | | | | | |
| Residential CMO | \$ | 2,228 | \$ | 65 | \$ | _ | \$ | 2,293 |
| Residential MBS | | 6,259 | | 61 | | (12) | | 6,308 |
| Commercial MBS | | 2,705 | | 102 | | _ | | 2,807 |
| Other agencies | | 220 | | 10 | | _ | | 230 |
| Total federal agency and other agency securities | _ | 11,412 | | 238 | | (12) | | 11,638 |
| Municipal securities | | 3 | | _ | | `-` | | 3 |
| Total held-to-maturity securities | \$ | 11,415 | \$ | 238 | \$ | (12) | \$ | 11,641 |
| | = | | | | | | | |
| Other securities, at cost: | | | | | | | | |
| Non-marketable equity securities: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank stock | \$ | 201 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 201 |
| Federal Reserve Bank stock | | 425 | | _ | | _ | | 425 |
| Other securities, at fair value | | | | | | | | |
| Mutual funds | | 42 | | _ | | _ | | 42 |
| Equity securities | | 24 | | _ | | _ | | 24 |
| Total other securities | \$ | 692 | \$ | _ | \$ | | \$ | 692 |
| | <u>*</u> | 332 | <u> </u> | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Amortized cost amounts excludes accrued interest receivable, which is recorded within other assets on the Consolidated Balance Shest At June 30, 2021, accrued interest receivable on available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities totaled \$48 million and \$25 million, respectively.

| | | | | Unre | alized | d | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|------------|--|
| | | Amortized | | Gross | | Gross | | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) December 31, 2020 | | Cost (1) | | Gains | _ | Losses | | Fair Value | |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury | \$ | 5 | ċ | _ | ċ | _ | \$ | 5 | |
| Federal agencies: | Ş | 3 | Ą | _ | Ą | _ | Ą | 3 | |
| Residential CMO | | 3,550 | | 121 | | (5) | | 3,666 | |
| Residential MBS | | 7,843 | | 97 | | (5) | | 7,935 | |
| Commercial MBS | | 1,151 | | 21 | | (9) | | 1,163 | |
| Other agencies | | 60 | | 21 | | (9) | | 62 | |
| Total U.S. Treasury, federal agency and other agency securities | _ | 12,609 | _ | 241 | | (19) | _ | 12,831 | |
| Municipal securities | | 2,928 | | 91 | | (15) | | 3,004 | |
| Private-label CMO | | 2,928 | | - J1 | | (13) | | 9 | |
| Asset-backed securities | | 185 | | 7 | | _ | | 192 | |
| Corporate debt | | 440 | | 5 | | | | 445 | |
| Other securities/Sovereign debt | | 440 | | _ | | _ | | 443 | |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ | 16,175 | Ś | 344 | \$ | (34) | Ś | 16,485 | |
| Total available-101-5ale Seculties | <u>\$</u> | 10,175 | > | 344 | > | (34) | > | 10,465 | |
| Held-to-maturity securities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal agencies: | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential CMO | \$ | 1,779 | \$ | 88 | \$ | _ | \$ | 1,867 | |
| Residential MBS | | 3,715 | | 103 | | _ | | 3,818 | |
| Commercial MBS | | 3,118 | | 191 | | _ | | 3,309 | |
| Other agencies | | 246 | | 12 | | _ | | 258 | |
| Total federal agency and other agency securities | | 8,858 | | 394 | | | | 9,252 | |
| Municipal securities | | 3 | | _ | | _ | | 3 | |
| Total held-to-maturity securities | \$ | 8,861 | \$ | 394 | \$ | _ | \$ | 9,255 | |
| Other securities, at cost: | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-marketable equity securities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank stock | \$ | 60 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | Ś | 60 | |
| Federal Reserve Bank stock | , ş | 299 | Ş | | Ş | _ | Ş | 299 | |
| Other securities, at fair value | | 233 | | | | | | 233 | |
| Mutual funds | | 50 | | _ | | _ | | 50 | |
| Equity securities | | 8 | | 1 | | | | 9 | |
| Total other securities | \$ | 417 | \$ | 1 | \$ | | Ś | 418 | |
| Total other securities | \$ | 417 | ۶ — | 1 | <u>ې</u> | | <u>ې</u> | 418 | |

⁽¹⁾ Amortized cost amounts excludes accrued interest receivable, which is recorded within other assets on the Consolidated Balance Shest At December 31, 2020, accrued interest receivable on available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities totaled \$32 million and \$20 million, respectively.

The following table provides the amortized cost and fair value of securities by contractual maturity at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities as issuers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without incurring penalties.

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | December 3 | | er 31, | 31, 2020 | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----|---------------|------------|-------------------|--------|---------------|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Amortized Cost | | Fair Value | | Amortized Cost | | Fair Value | |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 1 year | \$ | 389 | \$ | 384 | \$ | 308 | \$ | 304 | |
| After 1 year through 5 years | | 1,590 | | 1,597 | | 1,145 | | 1,154 | |
| After 5 years through 10 years | | 2,583 | | 2,624 | | 1,607 | | 1,654 | |
| After 10 years | | 18,240 | | 18,310 | | 13,115 | | 13,373 | |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ | 22,802 | \$ | 22,915 | \$ | 16,175 | \$ | 16,485 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Held-to-maturity securities: | | | | | | | | | |
| After 1 year through 5 years | \$ | 500 | \$ | 507 | \$ | 160 | \$ | 169 | |
| After 5 years through 10 years | | 98 | | 103 | | 131 | | 138 | |
| After 10 years | | 10,817 | | 11,031 | | 8,570 | | 8,948 | |
| Total held-to-maturity securities | \$ | 11,415 | \$ | 11,641 | \$ | 8,861 | \$ | 9,255 | |

The following tables provide detail on investment securities with unrealized losses aggregated by investment category and the length of time the individual securities have been in a continuous loss position at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| • | • | , | | • | | | |
|--|---------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| | Less | han 12 I | Months | Over 1 | L2 Months | T | otal |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Fair Value | (| Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Gross Unrealized Losses |
| June 30, 2021 | | | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | |
| Federal agencies: | | | | | | | |
| Residential CMO | 3 | 21 | (8) | _ | _ | 321 | (8) |
| Residential MBS | 8,1 | 70 | (74) | _ | _ | 8,170 | (74) |
| Commercial MBS | 6 | 71 | (24) | _ | _ | 671 | (24) |
| Other agencies | 2 | 07 | _ | _ | _ | 207 | _ |
| Total federal agency and other agency securities | 9,3 | 69 | (106) | _ | | 9,369 | (106) |
| Municipal securities | 2 | 18 | (5) | 427 | (12) | 645 | (17) |
| Private-label CMO | 2 | 8 | _ | _ | _ | 28 | _ |
| Asset-backed securities | | 75 | (1) | 8 | _ | 83 | (1) |
| Corporate debt | 6 | 43 | (13) | _ | _ | 643 | (13) |
| Total temporarily impaired available-for-sale securities | \$ 10,3 | 33 \$ | (125) | \$ 435 | \$ (12) | \$ 10,768 | \$ (137) |
| Held-to-maturity securities: | | | | | | | |
| Federal agencies: | | | | | | | |
| Residential MBS | \$ 1,4 | 08 \$ | (12) | \$ — | \$ _ | \$ 1,408 | \$ (12) |
| Total federal agency and other agency securities | 1,4 | 08 | (12) | _ | | 1,408 | (12) |
| Total temporarily impaired held-to-maturity securities | \$ 1,4 | 08 \$ | (12) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 1,408 | \$ (12) |

| | Less than | 12 N | ∕lonths | Over 12 Months | | | nths | Total | | | |
|--|-------------------|------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----|---------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Fair Value | Gı | ross Unrealized Losses | | Fair Gross Unrealized Value Losses | | Fair Value | | Gro | ss Unrealized Losses | |
| December 31, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal agencies: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential CMO | \$ 302 | \$ | (5) | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 302 | \$ | (5) |
| Residential MBS | 1,633 | | (5) | | _ | | _ | | 1,633 | | (5) |
| Commercial MBS | 321 | | (9) | | _ | | _ | | 321 | | (9) |
| Total federal agency and other agency securities | 2,256 | | (19) | | | | | | 2,256 | | (19) |
| Municipal securities | 110 | | (3) | | 490 | | (12) | | 600 | | (15) |
| Private-label CMO | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Asset-backed securities | 15 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 15 | | _ |
| Corporate debt | 51 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 51 | | _ |
| Total temporarily impaired available-for-sale securities | \$ 2,432 | \$ | (22) | \$ | 490 | \$ | (12) | \$ | 2,922 | \$ | (34) |

During the 2021 second quarter, Huntington transferred \$3.0 billion of securities from the AFS portfolio to the HTM portfolio. At the time of the transfer, AOCI included \$2 million of unrealized gains attributed to these securities. This gain will be amortized into interest income over the remaining life of the securities.

At June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the carrying value of investment securities pledged to secure public and trust deposits, trading account liabilities, U.S. Treasury demand notes, security repurchase agreements and to support borrowing capacity totaled \$19.9 billion and \$14.4 billion, respectively. There were no securities of a single issuer, which were not governmental or government-sponsored, that exceeded 10% of shareholders' equity at either June 30, 2021 or December 31, 2020. At June 30, 2021, all HTM debt securities are considered AAA rated. In addition, there were no HTM debt securities considered past due at June 30, 2021.

AFS Securities Impairment/HTM Securities Allowance for Credit Losses

Based on an evaluation of available information including security type, counterparty credit quality, past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts that are relevant to collectability, Huntington has concluded that it expects to receive all contractual cash flows from each security held in its AFS and HTM debt securities portfolio. As such, no allowance or impairment is recorded with respect to securities as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

4. LOANS AND LEASES

The following table provides a detailed listing of Huntington's loan and lease portfolio at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 202 | 21 December 31, 2020 |
|---|--------------|----------------------|
| Commercial loan and lease portfolio: | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ 4 | 1,900 \$ 33,151 |
| Commercial real estate | 1 | .4,774 7,199 |
| Lease financing | | 5,027 2,222 |
| Total commercial loan and lease portfolio | | 51,701 42,572 |
| Consumer loan portfolio: | | |
| Automobile | 1 | 3,174 12,778 |
| Residential mortgage | 1 | 8,729 12,141 |
| Home equity | 1 | .1,317 8,894 |
| RV and marine | | 4,960 4,190 |
| Other consumer | | 2,024 1,033 |
| Total consumer loan portfolio | 5 | 50,204 39,036 |
| Total loans and leases (1) (2) | 11 | .1,905 81,608 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses | (| 2,218) (1,814) |
| Net loans and leases | \$ 10 | 9,687 \$ 79,794 |
| | | |

- (1) Loans and leases are reported at principal amount outstanding including unamortized purchase premiums and discounts, unearned income, and net direct fees and costs associated with originating and acquiring loans and leases. The aggregate amount of these loan and lease adjustments was a net (discount) premium of \$(184) million and \$171 million at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.
- (2) The total amount of accrued interest recorded for these loans and leases at June 30, 2021was \$157 million and \$145 million of commercial and consumer loan and lease portfolios, respectively. Accrued interest is presented in other assets within the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Lease Financing

Huntington leases equipment to customers, and substantially all such arrangements are classified as either sales-type or direct financing leases, which are included in commercial loans and leases. These leases are reported at the aggregate of lease payments receivable and estimated residual values, net of unearned and deferred income, and any initial direct costs incurred to originate these leases.

Huntington assesses net investments in leases (including residual values) for impairment and recognizes any impairment losses in accordance with the impairment guidance for financial instruments. As such, net investments in leases may be reduced by an ACL, with changes recognized as provision expense.

The following table presents net investments in lease financing receivables by category at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

| (dollar amounts in millions) | J | une 30, 2021 | De | ecember 31, 2020 |
|---|----|-----------------|----|---------------------|
| Lease payments receivable | \$ | 4,680 | \$ | 1,737 |
| Estimated residual value of leased assets | | 771 | | 664 |
| Gross investment in lease financing receivables | | 5,451 | | 2,401 |
| Deferred origination costs | | 21 | | 21 |
| Deferred fees, unearned income and other | | (445) | | (200) |
| Total lease financing receivables | \$ | 5,027 | \$ | 2,222 |

The carrying value of residual values guaranteed was \$448 million and \$93 million as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. The future lease rental payments due from customers on sales-type and direct financing leases at June 30, 2021, totaled \$4.7 billion and were due as follows: \$0.8 billion in 2021, \$0.8 billion in 2022, \$0.8 billion in 2023, \$0.9 billion in 2024, \$0.7 billion in 2025, and \$0.7 billion thereafter. Interest income recognized for these types of leases was \$56 million and \$28 million for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, interest income recognized was \$81 million and \$55 million, respectively.

Nonaccrual and Past Due Loans and Leases

The following table presents NALs by loan class at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| | | June 30 | 0, 2021 | December 31, 2020 | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | ual loans and with no ACL | Total nonaccrual loans and leases | | al loans and vith no ACL | Total nonaccrual loans and leases | | |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ | 157 | \$ 591 | \$ | 69 \$ | 349 | | |
| Commercial real estate | | _ | 83 | | 8 | 15 | | |
| Lease financing | | 3 | 74 | | _ | 4 | | |
| Automobile | | _ | 3 | | _ | 4 | | |
| Residential mortgage | | _ | 130 | | _ | 88 | | |
| Home equity | | _ | 91 | | _ | 70 | | |
| RV and marine | | _ | 5 | | _ | 2 | | |
| Other consumer | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| Total nonaccrual loans | \$ | 160 | \$ 977 | \$ | 77 \$ | 532 | | |

The following table presents an aging analysis of loans and leases, by loan class at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| | | | | | June | 30 | , 2021 | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|-------|-----------|----|---------|----------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Past | Due | e (1) | | | | | | | 90 or |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 30-59 Days | 60-89 Days | Days n | | Total | | Current | Loans Accounte | | Total Loans and Leases | more days past due and accruing |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ 75 | \$ 33 | \$ | 92 | \$ 200 | \$ | 41,700 | \$ - | = | \$ 41,900 | \$ 1 |
| Commercial real estate | 24 | 6 | | 22 | 52 | | 14,722 | - | _ | 14,774 | _ |
| Lease financing | 34 | 18 | | 22 | 74 | | 4,953 | - | _ | 5,027 | 14 (3) |
| Automobile | 53 | 12 | | 6 | 71 | | 13,103 | - | _ | 13,174 | 4 |
| Residential mortgage | 105 | 31 | | 195 | 331 | | 18,268 | 13 | 0 | 18,729 | 117 (4) |
| Home equity | 40 | 16 | | 65 | 121 | | 11,195 | | 1 | 11,317 | 9 |
| RV and marine | 10 | 2 | | 2 | 14 | | 4,946 | - | _ | 4,960 | 1 |
| Other consumer | 7 | 3 | | 2 | 12 | | 2,012 | | | 2,024 | 2 |
| Total loans and leases | \$ 348 | \$ 121 | \$ | 406 | \$ 875 | \$ | 110,899 | \$ 13 | 1 | \$ 111,905 | \$ 148 |

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----|---------------|------|--------------------|----|-------|----|---------|---------------|----|----|-------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | Past D | ue (| (1)(2) | | | | | | | | | | 90 or |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | 30-59 Days | | 60-89 Days | | 90 or more days | | Total | | Current | Loans Account | | | otal Loans nd Leases | | more days past due and accruing |
| Commercial and industrial | \$ | 38 | \$ | 33 | \$ | 82 | \$ | 153 | \$ | 32,998 | \$ | _ | \$ | 33,151 | \$ | _ |
| Commercial real estate | | _ | | 1 | | 11 | | 12 | | 7,187 | | _ | | 7,199 | | _ |
| Lease financing | | 22 | | 5 | | 13 | | 40 | | 2,182 | | _ | | 2,222 | | 10 (3) |
| Automobile | | 84 | | 22 | | 12 | | 118 | | 12,660 | | _ | | 12,778 | | 9 |
| Residential mortgage | | 114 | | 38 | | 194 | | 346 | | 11,702 | | 93 | | 12,141 | | 132 (4) |
| Home equity | | 35 | | 15 | | 61 | | 111 | | 8,782 | | 1 | | 8,894 | | 14 |
| RV and marine | | 17 | | 3 | | 3 | | 23 | | 4,167 | | _ | | 4,190 | | 3 |
| Other consumer | | 9 | | 4 | | 3 | | 16 | | 1,017 | | | | 1,033 | | 3 |
| Total loans and leases | \$ | 319 | \$ | 121 | \$ | 379 | \$ | 819 | \$ | 80,695 | \$ | 94 | \$ | 81,608 | \$ | 171 |

- (1) NALs are included in this aging analysis based on the loan's past due status.
- (2) The principal balance of loans in payment deferral programs offered in response to the COVID-19 pandemic which are performing according to their modified terms are generally not considered delinquent.
- (3) Amounts include Huntington Technology Finance administrative lease delinquencies.
- (4) Amounts include mortgage loans insured by U.S. government agencies.

Credit Quality Indicators

See Note 5 "Loans/Leases" to the Consolidated Financial Statements appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for a description of the credit quality indicators Huntington utilizes for monitoring credit quality and for determining an appropriate ACL level.

To facilitate the monitoring of credit quality for commercial loans, and for purposes of determining an appropriate ACL level for these loans, Huntington utilizes the following internally defined categories of credit grades:

- Pass Higher quality loans that do not fit any of the other categories described below.
- OLEM The credit risk may be relatively minor yet represents a risk given certain specific circumstances. If the potential weaknesses are not monitored or mitigated, the loan may weaken or the collateral may be inadequate to protect Huntington's position in the future. For these reasons, Huntington considers the loans to be potential problem loans.
- Substandard Inadequately protected loans resulting from the borrower's ability to repay, equity, and/or the collateral pledged to secure the loan. These loans have identified weaknesses that could hinder normal repayment or collection of the debt. It is likely Huntington will sustain some loss if any identified weaknesses are not mitigated.
- Doubtful Loans that have all of the weaknesses inherent in those loans classified as Substandard, with the added elements of the full collection of the loan is improbable and that the possibility of loss is high.

Loans are generally assigned a category of "Pass" rating upon initial approval and subsequently updated as appropriate based on the borrower's financial performance.

Commercial loans categorized as OLEM, Substandard, or Doubtful are considered Criticized loans. Commercial loans categorized as Substandard or Doubtful are both considered Classified loans.

For all classes within the consumer loan portfolios, loans are assigned pool level PD factors based on the FICO range within which the borrower's credit bureau score falls. A credit bureau score is a credit score developed by FICO based on data provided by the credit bureaus. The credit bureau score is widely accepted as the standard measure of consumer credit risk used by lenders, regulators, rating agencies, and consumers. The higher the credit bureau score, the higher likelihood of repayment and therefore, an indicator of higher credit quality.

Huntington assesses the risk in the loan portfolio by utilizing numerous risk characteristics. The classifications described above, and also presented in the table below, represent one of those characteristics that are closely monitored in the overall credit risk management processes.

The following tables present the amortized cost basis of loans and leases by vintage and credit quality indicator at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 respectively:

| becomber 31, 2020 respectively. | | | | | | | | | | As of June | 30. 2 | 2021 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----|-----------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|----|------------|-------|----------|----|--|----|--|----------|--------------|
| | _ | | | Term Loa | ns Aı | mortized Co | st B | asis by Orig | | | ,- | | | | | | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | 2021 | | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 | | Prior | | evolver Total at mortized Cost Basis | (| levolver Total Converted to Term Loans | | Total |
| Commercial and industrial | _ | 2021 | | 2020 | _ | 2019 | _ | 2016 | _ | 2017 | _ | PIIOI | _ | DdSIS | _ | Terrii Loans | | TOLAI |
| Credit Quality Indicator (1): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pass | \$ | 9,173 | \$ | 8,710 | \$ | 4,979 | \$ | 2,692 | \$ | 1,400 | \$ | 1,601 | \$ | 10,720 | \$ | 3 | \$ | 39,278 |
| OLEM | Ť | 161 | Ť | 197 | Ť | 174 | Ť | 133 | Ť | 57 | Ť | 78 | Ť | 157 | Ť | _ | Ť | 957 |
| Substandard | | 148 | | 190 | | 218 | | 239 | | 190 | | 210 | | 467 | | _ | | 1,662 |
| Doubtful | | 1 | | _ | | _ | | 1 | | _ | | 1 | | _ | | _ | | 3 |
| Total Commercial and industrial | Ś | 9,483 | \$ | 9,097 | \$ | 5,371 | \$ | 3,065 | \$ | 1,647 | \$ | 1,890 | \$ | 11,344 | \$ | 3 | \$ | 41,900 |
| Commercial real estate | | -, | | -, | | -, | _ | -, | | _, | Ť | _, | Ť | | _ | | Ė | . = /2 0 0 |
| Credit Quality Indicator (1): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pass | \$ | 1,445 | \$ | 3,083 | \$ | 3,331 | \$ | 2,207 | \$ | 1,069 | \$ | 1,518 | \$ | 507 | \$ | _ | \$ | 13,160 |
| OLEM | | 158 | | 216 | | 163 | | 130 | | 99 | | 63 | | 1 | | _ | | 830 |
| Substandard | | 119 | | 154 | | 202 | | 60 | | 115 | | 100 | | 34 | | _ | | 784 |
| Total Commercial real estate | \$ | 1,722 | \$ | 3,453 | \$ | 3,696 | \$ | 2,397 | \$ | 1,283 | \$ | 1,681 | \$ | 542 | \$ | _ | \$ | 14,774 |
| Lease financing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (1): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pass | \$ | 949 | \$ | 1,830 | \$ | 1,016 | \$ | 588 | \$ | 338 | \$ | 224 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 4,945 |
| OLEM | | 6 | | 6 | | 7 | | 4 | | 6 | | 1 | | _ | | _ | | 30 |
| Substandard | | 2 | | 14 | | 20 | | 1 | | 5 | | 10 | | | | | | 52 |
| Total Lease financing | \$ | 957 | \$ | 1,850 | \$ | 1,043 | \$ | 593 | \$ | 349 | \$ | 235 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 5,027 |
| Automobile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750+ | \$ | 1,525 | \$ | 2,319 | \$ | 1,779 | \$ | 929 | \$ | 555 | \$ | 223 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 7,330 |
| 650-749 | | 1,245 | | 1,669 | | 1,013 | | 547 | | 266 | | 121 | | _ | | _ | | 4,861 |
| <650 | | 154 | | 267 | | 220 | | 172 | | 106 | | 64 | | _ | | _ | | 983 |
| Total Automobile | \$ | 2,924 | \$ | 4,255 | \$ | 3,012 | \$ | 1,648 | \$ | 927 | \$ | 408 | \$ | - | \$ | _ | \$ | 13,174 |
| Residential mortgage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750+ | \$ | 2,984 | \$ | 4,680 | \$ | 1,477 | \$ | 840 | \$ | 969 | \$ | , | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 13,381 |
| 650-749 | | 958 | | 1,052 | | 462 | | 344 | | 307 | | 1,098 | | | | | | 4,221 |
| <650 | _ | 22 | _ | 57 | | 107 | _ | 133 | | 111 | _ | 567 | _ | <u> </u> | _ | <u> </u> | | 997 |
| Total Residential mortgage | \$ | 3,964 | \$ | 5,789 | \$ | 2,046 | \$ | 1,317 | \$ | 1,387 | \$ | 4,096 | \$ | _ | \$ | | \$ | 18,599 |
| Home equity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750+ | \$ | 486 | \$ | 861 | \$ | 125 | \$ | 85 | \$ | 67 | \$ | 522 | Ş | 4,957 | Ş | 201 | \$ | 7,304 |
| 650-749 | | 112 | | 177 | | 112 | | 70 | | 46 | | 260 | | 2,392 | | 173 | | 3,342 |
| <650 | _ | 2 | - | 8 | _ | 33 | _ | 32 | _ | 27 | _ | 128 | _ | 347 | _ | 93 | <u> </u> | 670 |
| Total Home equity | \$ | 600 | \$ | 1,046 | \$ | 270 | \$ | 187 | \$ | 140 | \$ | 910 | \$ | 7,696 | \$ | 467 | \$ | 11,316 |
| RV and marine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | ٨ | 746 | | 4.054 | | F.40 | | -74 | | 222 | | 404 | | | | | | 2 544 |
| 750+ | \$ | 716 | \$ | 1,051 | \$ | 542 | \$ | 571 | \$ | 330 | \$ | 401 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 3,611 |
| 650-749 | | 190 | | 336 | | 207 | | 184 | | 132 | | 190 | | | | _ | | 1,239 |
| <650 | _ | 1 | _ | 11 | _ | 17 | _ | 23 | _ | 21 | _ | 37 | _ | | _ | | _ | 110 |
| Total RV and marine | \$ | 907 | \$ | 1,398 | \$ | 766 | \$ | 778 | \$ | 483 | \$ | 628 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 4,960 |
| Other consumer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | ć | 244 | Ċ | 200 | ċ | 222 | ۲. | 0.2 | ċ | 22 | ć | C7 | ċ | F20 | ċ | 2 | ۲. | 1 405 |
| 750+ 650-749 | \$ | 341 43 | \$ | 206 36 | \$ | 223 55 | \$ | 83 17 | \$ | 33 7 | \$ | 67 10 | \$ | 530 281 | \$ | 2 26 | \$ | 1,485 475 |
| | | 43 | | 36 | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | |
| <650 | | | _ | | _ | 8 | ć | 3 | _ | 2 | _ | | _ | 25 | ć | 20 | _ | 3 034 |
| Total Other consumer | \$ | 384 | \$ | 245 | \$ | 286 | \$ | 103 | \$ | 42 | \$ | 80 | \$ | 836 | \$ | 48 | \$ | 2,024 |

⁽¹⁾ Consistent with the credit quality disclosures, indicators for the Commercial portfolio are based on internally defined categories of credit grades which are generally refreshed at least semi-annually. Consistent with the credit quality disclosures, indicators for the Consumer portfolio are based on updated customer credit scores refreshed at least quarterly.

| | | | | | | | | | As | of Decemb | er 3: | 1, 2020 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|----|------------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|-------|-----------|-------|------------|----|---|----|---|----|--------|
| | _ | | | Term Loar | ıs An | nortized Co | st B | Basis by Orig | inati | ion Year | | | | | | | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | _ | 2020 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 | | Prior | | volver Total at nortized Cost Basis | C | evolver Total Converted to Term Loans | | Total |
| Commercial and industrial | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (1): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pass | \$ | 12,599 | \$ | 4,161 | \$ | 2,537 | \$ | 1,192 | \$ | 837 | \$ | 815 | \$ | 8,894 | \$ | 2 | \$ | 31,037 |
| OLEM | | 415 | | 112 | | 65 | | 24 | | 32 | | 22 | | 124 | | _ | | 794 |
| Substandard | | 195 | | 125 | | 181 | | 203 | | 41 | | 147 | | 423 | | _ | | 1,315 |
| Doubtful | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | _ | | _ | 1 | | 1 | | _ | _ | 5 |
| Total Commercial and industrial | \$ | 13,211 | \$ | 4,398 | \$ | 2,784 | \$ | 1,419 | \$ | 910 | \$ | 985 | \$ | 9,442 | \$ | 2 | \$ | 33,151 |
| Commercial real estate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (1): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pass | \$ | 1,742 | \$ | 1,610 | \$ | 1,122 | \$ | 507 | \$ | 507 | \$ | 539 | \$ | 633 | \$ | _ | \$ | 6,660 |
| OLEM | | 94 | | 78 | | 63 | | 37 | | 28 | | 14 | | 4 | | _ | | 318 |
| Substandard | | 27 | | 46 | | 10 | | 29 | | 58 | | 14 | | 36 | | _ | | 220 |
| Doubtful | | _ | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | _ | | | | 1 |
| Total Commercial real estate | \$ | 1,863 | \$ | 1,734 | \$ | 1,195 | \$ | 573 | \$ | 593 | \$ | 568 | \$ | 673 | \$ | _ | \$ | 7,199 |
| Lease financing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (1): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pass | \$ | 1,158 | \$ | 364 | \$ | 221 | \$ | 155 | \$ | 137 | \$ | 101 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 2,136 |
| OLEM | | 6 | | 4 | | 4 | | 6 | | 1 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 21 |
| Substandard | | 1 | | 19 | | 7 | | 21 | | 5 | | 12 | | _ | | _ | | 65 |
| Total Lease financing | \$ | 1,165 | \$ | 387 | \$ | 232 | \$ | 182 | \$ | 143 | \$ | 113 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 2,222 |
| Automobile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750+ | \$ | 2,670 | \$ | 2,013 | \$ | 1,144 | \$ | 742 | \$ | 317 | \$ | 81 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 6,967 |
| 650-749 | | 1,965 | | 1,343 | | 755 | | 386 | | 175 | | 52 | | _ | | _ | | 4,676 |
| <650 | | 312 | | 301 | | 244 | | 157 | | 84 | | 37 | | _ | | _ | | 1,135 |
| Total Automobile | \$ | 4,947 | Ś | 3,657 | Ś | 2,143 | Ś | | \$ | 576 | Ś | 170 | Ś | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 12,778 |
| Residential mortgage | | .,. | | -,: | | _, | - | _, | т. | | - | | т. | | - | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750+ | \$ | 3,269 | \$ | 1,370 | \$ | 891 | \$ | 1,064 | \$ | 762 | \$ | 1,243 | Ś | 1 | \$ | _ | \$ | 8,600 |
| 650-749 | · · | 991 | _ | 435 | _ | 307 | Ť | 278 | Ť | 171 | Ť | 495 | Ť | _ | _ | _ | Ė | 2,677 |
| <650 | | 34 | | 89 | | 111 | | 108 | | 81 | | 348 | | _ | | _ | | 771 |
| Total Residential mortgage | \$ | 4,294 | Ś | 1,894 | \$ | 1,309 | \$ | 1,450 | \$ | 1,014 | Ś | 2,086 | \$ | 1 | \$ | _ | \$ | 12,048 |
| Home equity | Ŷ | 1,231 | Ý | 2,05 . | Y | 2,505 | Ψ. | 2, 150 | Ÿ | 1,01. | Ÿ | 2,000 | Y | - | Ý | | Y | 12,010 |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750+ | \$ | 793 | \$ | 26 | \$ | 26 | ς | 32 | \$ | 89 | \$ | 451 | \$ | 4,373 | \$ | 192 | \$ | 5,982 |
| 650-749 | <u> </u> | 147 | Ţ | 9 | Ţ | 8 | Ý | 11 | Ÿ | 27 | Ţ | 157 | Y | 1,906 | , | 181 | Ý | 2,446 |
| <650 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 6 | | 70 | | 286 | | 99 | | 465 |
| Total Home equity | \$ | 941 | \$ | 36 | \$ | 35 | \$ | 44 | \$ | 122 | \$ | 678 | \$ | 6,565 | \$ | 472 | ċ | 8,893 |
| RV and marine | Ş | 941 | Ş | 30 | Ş | 33 | Ş | 44 | Ş | 122 | Ş | 0/0 | Ş | 6,363 | Ş | 4/2 | Ş | 0,093 |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 750+ | \$ | 1,136 | ċ | E2E | \$ | E 9 0 | \$ | 227 | \$ | 152 | \$ | 254 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | ċ | 2,994 |
| 650-749 | \$ | 348 | Ş | 525 215 | Ş | 589 201 | Ş | 337 136 | Ş | 153 64 | Ş | 254 129 | Ş | _ | Ş | | Ş | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | 1,093 |
| <650 | | 1 100 | _ | 15 | ć | 21 | _ | 22 | ^ | 12 | 4 | 29 | ċ | | ċ | | | 103 |
| Total RV and marine | \$ | 1,488 | Ş | 755 | \$ | 811 | \$ | 495 | \$ | 229 | \$ | 412 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 4,190 |
| Other consumer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Quality Indicator (2): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | |
| 750+ | \$ | 69 | \$ | | \$ | 26 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 14 | \$ | 340 | \$ | | \$ | 521 |
| 650-749 | | 36 | | 56 | | 17 | | 5 | | 2 | | 3 | | 294 | | 30 | | 443 |
| <650 | | 2 | _ | 8 | | 3 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 26 | | 28 | _ | 69 |
| Total Other consumer | \$ | 107 | \$ | 122 | \$ | 46 | \$ | 14 | \$ | 6 | \$ | 18 | \$ | 660 | \$ | 60 | \$ | 1,033 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Consistent with the credit quality disclosures, indicators for the Commercial portfolio are based on internally defined categories of credit grades which are generally refreshed at least semi-annually. (2) Consistent with the credit quality disclosures, indicators for the Consumer portfolio are based on updated customer credit scores refreshed at least quarterly.

TDR Loans

TDRs are modified loans where a concession was provided to a borrower experiencing financial difficulties. Loan modifications are considered TDRs when the concessions provided would not otherwise be considered. However, not all loan modifications are TDRs. See Note 5 "Loans / Leases" to the Consolidated Financial Statements appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for an additional discussion of TDRs.

The following table presents, by class and modification type, the number of contracts, post-modification outstanding balance, and the financial effects of the modification for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

| | | | | New Troubled Debt F | Restr | ucturings (1) | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|----|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Three Months Ende | d Ju | ne 30, 2021 | | | |
| | | _ | | Post-modification | Out | standing Recorded I | nvest | ment (2) | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Number of Contracts | | Interest rate reduction | Amortization or maturity date change | <u>:</u> | Chapter 7 bankruptcy | | Other | Total |
| Commercial and industrial | 25 | \$ | 15 | \$ 14 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ 29 |
| Automobile | 514 | | _ | 3 | | 1 | | _ | 4 |
| Residential mortgage | 72 | | _ | 11 | | 1 | | _ | 12 |
| Home equity | 51 | | _ | 1 | | 1 | | _ | 2 |
| RV and marine | 35 | | 1 | _ | | _ | | _ | 1 |
| Other consumer | 68 | | | | | | | | |
| Total new TDRs | 765 | \$ | 16 | \$ 29 | \$ | 3 | \$ | | \$ 48 |

| | | | Post-modification | Outs | standing Recorded In | nves | tment (2) | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Number of Contracts | Interest rate reduction | Amortization or maturity date change | | Chapter 7 bankruptcy | | Other | Total |
| Commercial and industrial | 98 | \$ _ | \$ 26 | \$ | _ | \$ | 52 | \$ 78 |
| Commercial real estate | 2 | _ | 1 | | _ | | _ | 1 |
| Automobile | 1,058 | _ | 14 | | 2 | | _ | 16 |
| Residential mortgage | 105 | _ | 12 | | 2 | | _ | 14 |
| Home equity | 63 | _ | 2 | | 1 | | _ | 3 |
| RV and marine | 68 | _ | 3 | | _ | | _ | 3 |
| Other consumer | 142 | 1 | _ | | _ | | _ | 1 |
| Total new TDRs | 1,536 | \$ 1 | \$ 58 | \$ | 5 | \$ | 52 | \$ 116 |

Three Months Ended June 30, 2020

| | | | Ν | ew Troubled Debt F | Restr | ucturings (1) | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----|--|-------|-------------------------|------|------------|----------|
| | | | | Six Months Ended | June | e 30, 2021 | | | |
| | | | | Post-modification | Out | standing Recorded I | nves | stment (2) | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Number of Contracts | Interest rate reduction | | Amortization or maturity date change | | Chapter 7 bankruptcy | | Other | Total |
| Commercial and industrial | 37 | \$ 15 | \$ | 19 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ 34 |
| Automobile | 1,416 | _ | | 10 | | 2 | | _ | 12 |
| Residential mortgage | 158 | _ | | 24 | | 2 | | _ | 26 |
| Home equity | 113 | _ | | 2 | | 3 | | _ | 5 |
| RV and marine finance | 84 | 1 | | 1 | | _ | | _ | 2 |
| Other consumer | 165 | _ | | _ | | _ | | 1 | 1 |
| Total new TDRs | 1,973 | \$ 16 | \$ | 56 | \$ | 7 | \$ | 1 | \$ 80 |

| | | | Six Months Ended | June | 30, 2020 | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|------|-------------------------|------|------------|-----------|
| | | | Post-modification | Outs | standing Recorded I | Inve | stment (2) | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Number of Contracts | Interest rate reduction | Amortization or maturity date change | | Chapter 7 bankruptcy | | Other | Total |
| Commercial and industrial | 238 | \$ _ | \$ 88 | \$ | _ | \$ | 58 | \$ 146 |
| Commercial real estate | 9 | _ | 3 | | _ | | _ | 3 |
| Automobile | 1,856 | _ | 20 | | 4 | | _ | 24 |
| Residential mortgage | 206 | _ | 21 | | 4 | | _ | 25 |
| Home equity | 126 | _ | 3 | | 3 | | _ | 6 |
| RV and marine finance | 96 | _ | 4 | | _ | | _ | 4 |
| Other consumer | 391 | 2 | _ | | _ | | _ | 2 |
| Total new TDRs | 2,922 | \$ 2 | \$ 139 | \$ | 11 | \$ | 58 | \$ 210 |

TDRs may include multiple concessions and the disclosure classifications are based on the primary concession provided to the borrower. Post-modification balances approximate pre-modification balances.

Pledged Loans

The Bank has access to the Federal Reserve's discount window and advances from the FHLB. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, these borrowings and advances are secured by \$45.6 billion and \$43.0 billion, respectively, of loans.

5. ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES

Allowance for Credit Losses - Roll-forward

The following tables present ACL activity by portfolio segment for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Commercial | Consumer | Total |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Three-month period ended June 30, 2021: | | | |
| ALLL balance, beginning of period | \$ 1,197 | \$ 506 | \$ 1,703 |
| Loan and lease charge-offs (1) | (78) | (24) | (102) |
| Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged-off | 19 | 21 | 40 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses (2) | 106 | 39 | 145 |
| Allowance on loans and leases purchased with credit deterioration | 374 | 58 | 432 |
| ALLL balance, end of period | \$ 1,618 | \$ 600 | \$ 2,218 |
| AULC balance, beginning of period | \$ 27 | \$ 11 | \$ 38 |
| Provision for unfunded lending commitments (3) | 49 | 17 | 66 |
| AULC balance, end of period | \$ 76 | \$ 28 | \$ 104 |
| ACL balance, end of period | \$ 1,694 | \$ 628 | \$ 2,322 |
| Six-month period ended June 30, 2021: | | | |
| ALLL balance, beginning of period | \$ 1,236 | \$ 578 | \$ 1,814 |
| Loan and lease charge-offs (1) | (139) | (58) | (197) |
| Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged-off | 31 | 40 | 71 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses (2) | 116 | (18) | 98 |
| Allowance on loans and leases purchased with credit deterioration | 374 | 58 | 432 |
| ALLL balance, end of period | \$ 1,618 | \$ 600 | \$ 2,218 |
| AULC balance, beginning of period | \$ 34 | \$ 18 | \$ 52 |
| Provision for unfunded lending commitments (3) | 43 | 10 | 53 |
| Unfunded lending commitment losses | (1) | | (1) |
| AULC balance, end of period | \$ 76 | \$ 28 | \$ 104 |
| ACL balance, end of period | \$ 1,694 | \$ 628 | \$ 2,322 |

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Commercial | Consumer | Total |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Three-month period ended June 30, 2020: | | | |
| ALLL balance, beginning of period | \$ 996 | \$ 508 | \$ 1,504 |
| Loan and lease charge-offs | (84) | (39) | (123) |
| Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged-off | 4 | 12 | 16 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | 253 | 52 | 305 |
| ALLL balance, end of period | \$ 1,169 | \$ 533 | \$ 1,702 |
| AULC balance, beginning of period | \$ 58 | \$ 41 | \$ 99 |
| Provision (reduction in allowance) for unfunded lending commitments | 25 | (3) | 22 |
| Unfunded lending commitment losses | (2) | _ | (2) |
| AULC balance, end of period | \$ 81 | \$ 38 | \$ 119 |
| ACL balance, end of period | \$ 1,250 | \$ 571 | \$ 1,821 |
| Six-month period ended June 30, 2020: | | | |
| ALLL balance, beginning of period | \$ 552 | \$ 231 | \$ 783 |
| Cumulative-effect of change in accounting principle for financial instruments - credit losses (4) | 180 | 211 | 391 |
| Loan and lease charge-offs | (172) | (87) | (259) |
| Recoveries of loans and leases previously charged-off | 9 | 26 | 35 |
| Provision for loan and lease losses | 600 | 152 | 752 |
| ALLL balance, end of period | \$ 1,169 | \$ 533 | \$ 1,702 |
| AULC balance, beginning of period | \$ 102 | \$ 2 | \$ 104 |
| Cumulative-effect of change in accounting principle for financial instruments - credit losses (4) | 2 | _ | 2 |
| Provision (reduction in allowance) for unfunded lending commitments | (20) | 36 | 16 |
| Unfunded lending commitment losses | (3) | _ | (3) |
| AULC balance, end of period | \$ 81 | \$ 38 | \$ 119 |
| ACL balance, end of period | \$ 1,250 | \$ 571 | \$ 1,821 |

- (1) Loan and lease charge-offs for the three and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 exclude \$0 million of charge-offs recognized upon completion of the TCF acquisition related to required purchase accounting treatment. The initial ALLL recognized on PCD assets included these amounts and after charging these amounts off upon acquisition, the net impact was \$432 million of additional ALLL for PCD loans.
- (2) Includes \$234 million of TCF acquisition initial provision for credit losses related to non-PCD loans and leases.
- (3) Includes \$60 million from acquired unfunded lending commitments.
- (4) Relates to day one impact of the CECL adjustment as a result of the implementation of ASU 2016-13.

At June 30, 2021, the ACL was \$2.3 billion, an increase of \$456 million from the December 31, 2020 balance of \$1.9 billion. The increase was primarily related to the addition of \$432 million of allowance for loans purchased with credit deterioration and the TCF acquisition initial provision for credit losses of \$294 million (\$234 million from non-PCD loans and leases and \$60 million from acquired unfunded lending commitments), partially offset by improvement in the forecasted macroeconomic environment resulting from anticipated lower unemployment and higher GDP.

The suite of CECL models are generally dependent on the rate of change in unemployment rather than the absolute unemployment levels. Additionally, the economic scenarios used in the June 30, 2021 ACL determination contained significant judgmental assumptions around the ultimate impact of COVID-19 cases and the economic impact of additional stimulus spending enacted into law during the first quarter 2021. Given the impact of the unemployment variable utilized within the models and the uncertainty associated with key economic scenario assumptions, the June 30, 2021 ACL included a material general reserve component as well as additional industry specific risk profiles to capture economic uncertainty not addressed within the quantitative transaction reserve.

6. MORTGAGE LOAN SALES AND SERVICING RIGHTS

Residential Mortgage Portfolio

The following table summarizes activity relating to residential mortgage loans sold with servicing retained for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

| | | nths Ended e 30, | | Six Mon Jur | iths En ie 30, | ded |
|---|-------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | | 2020 | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Residential mortgage loans sold with servicing retained | \$ 2,748 | \$ | 2,287 | \$ 5,004 | \$ | 3,715 |
| Pretax gains resulting from above loan sales (1) | 101 | | 59 | 194 | | 98 |

(1) Recorded in mortgage banking income.

The following table summarizes the changes in MSRs recorded using the fair value method for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

| | Three Mor | Ended | Six Mont June | ed |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Fair value, beginning of period | \$ 274 | \$ 165 | \$ 210 | \$ 7 |
| Fair value election for servicing assets previously measured using the amortized method (1) | _ | _ | _ | 205 |
| Servicing assets obtained in acquisition | 59 ` | _ | 59 | _ |
| New servicing assets created | 38 | 26 | 72 | 40 |
| Change in fair value during the period due to: | | | | |
| Time decay (2) | (4) | (2) | (7) | (4) |
| Payoffs (3) | (16) | (10) | (33) | (16) |
| Changes in valuation inputs or assumptions (4) | (24) | (7) | 26 | (60) |
| Fair value, end of period | \$ 327 | \$ 172 | \$ 327 | \$ 172 |
| Weighted-average life (years) | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 6.5 |

- (1) Prior to January 1, 2020, substantially all of Huntington's MSR assets were recorded at amortized cost.
- 2) Represents decrease in value due to passage of time, including the impact from both regularly scheduled principal payments and partial loan paydowns.
- Represents decrease in value associated with loans that paid off during the period.
- (4) Represents change in value resulting primarily from market-driven changes in interest rates.

MSRs do not trade in an active, open market with readily observable prices. Therefore, the fair value of MSRs is estimated using a discounted future cash flow model. Changes in the assumptions used may have a significant impact on the valuation of MSRs. MSR values are highly sensitive to movement in interest rates as expected future net servicing income depends on the projected outstanding principal balances of the underlying loans, which can be greatly impacted by the level of prepayments.

For MSRs under the fair value method, a summary of key assumptions and the sensitivity of the MSR value to changes in these assumptions at June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020 follows:

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | | December 31, 2020 | | | | | |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------------------|----|--------------------------|----|------------------------------|--|
| | | Decline in fair value due to | | | | | D | | | Decline in fair value due to | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Actual | | 10% adverse change | | 20% adverse change | Actual | | 10% adverse change | | 20% adverse change | |
| Constant prepayment rate (annualized) | 12.94 % | \$ | (15) | \$ | (29) | 17.36 % | \$ | (12) | \$ | (23) | |
| Spread over forward interest rate swap rates | 535 bps | | (7) | | (14) | 519 bps | | (4) | | (8) | |

Total servicing, late fees and other ancillary fees included in mortgage banking income was \$7 million and \$14 million for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, total servicing, late fees and other ancillary fees included in mortgage banking income was \$35 million and \$31 million, respectively.

The unpaid principal balance of residential mortgage loans serviced for third parties was \$0.3 billion and \$23.5 billion at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

7. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Business segments are based on segment leadership structure, which reflects how segment performance is monitored and assessed. We have four major business segments: Consumer and Business Banking, Commercial Banking, Vehicle Finance, and Regional Banking and The Huntington Private Client Group (RBHPCG). The Treasury / Other function includes technology and operations, other unallocated assets, liabilities, revenue, and expense.

A rollforward of goodwill by business segment for the first six-month period of 2021 is presented in the table below.

| (dollar amounts in millions) | nsumer & ness Banking | Commercial Banking | ١ | /ehicle Finance | RBHPCG | Т | reasury / Other | Huntington Consolidated |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------------|-----------|----|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Balance, December 31, 2020 | \$ 1,393 | \$ 427 | \$ | | \$ 170 | \$ | | \$ 1,990 |
| TCF acquisition | 2,006 | 1,260 | | _ | 60 | | _ | 3,326 |
| Balance, June 30, 2021 | \$ 3,399 | \$ 1,687 | \$ | _ | \$ 230 | \$ | _ | \$ 5,316 |

For additional information on the acquisition, refer to Note 2 'Acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation".

At June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, Huntington's other intangible assets consisted of the following:

| [dollar amounts in millions] | Gross Carryin Amour | g | Accumulated Amortization | | Net Carrying Value |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| June 30, 2021 | | | | | |
| Core deposit intangible | \$ | 402 \$ | (166) | \$ | 236 |
| Customer relationship | | 108 | (75) | | 33 |
| Total other intangible assets | \$ | 510 \$ | (241) | \$ | 269 |
| December 31, 2020 | | | | - | |
| Core deposit intangible | \$ | 310 \$ | (150) | \$ | 160 |
| Customer relationship | | 101 | (70) | | 31 |
| Total other intangible assets | \$ | 411 \$ | (220) | \$ | 191 |
| | | | | | |

The estimated amortization expense of other intangible assets for the remainder of 2021 and the next five years is as follows:

| (dollar amounts in millions) | nortization Expense |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2021 | \$ 28 |
| 2022 | 53 |
| 2023 | 49 |
| 2024 | 45 |
| 2025 | 42 |
| 2026 | 29 |

8. BORROWINGS

Borrowings with original maturities of one year or less are classified as short-term and were comprised of the following at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively:

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 20 | | Decemi 20 | |
|--|------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase | \$ | 255 | \$ | 71 |
| Other borrowings | | 136 | | 112 |
| Total short-term borrowings | \$ | 391 | \$ | 183 |

Huntington's long-term debt consisted of the following at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively:

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| The Parent Company: | | |
| Senior Notes | \$ 2,807 | \$ 3,635 |
| Subordinated Notes | 526 | 507 |
| Total notes issued by the parent | 3,333 | 4,142 |
| The Bank: | | |
| Senior Notes | 2,461 | 3,533 |
| Subordinated Notes | 850 | 233 |
| Total notes issued by the bank | 3,311 | 3,766 |
| FHLB Advances | 214 | 3 |
| Other | 484 | 441 |
| Total long-term debt | \$ 7,342 | \$ 8,352 |

As a result of the TCF acquisition, Huntington assumed long-term debt totaling \$.5 billion, of which a FHLB advance of \$14 million and subordinated notes of \$637 million remain outstanding at June 30, 2021. The assumed long-term FHLB advance has a maturity date in 2025 and carried interest rate of 1.03% at June 30, 2021. The assumed subordinated notes included \$21 million of parent company obligations due in 2032 to 2035 carrying variable interest rates based on three-month LIBOR plus 0.15% to 3.50% and \$616 million of Bank obligations due in 2022 to 2030 carrying interest rates ranging from 0.64% to 3.75%.

9. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The components of Huntington's OCI for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, were as follows:

| | | | Three Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | |
|--|--------------|---|--|------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | Tax (expense) | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Pretax | Benefit | Afte | er-tax |
| Unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities arising during the period | \$ | 88 | \$ (20) | \$ | 68 |
| Less: Reclassification adjustment for realized net losses (gains) included in net income | | 13 | (3) | | 10 |
| Net change in unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities | | 101 | (23) | | 78 |
| Net change in fair value on cash flow hedges | | (48) | 9 | | (39) |
| Translation adjustments, net of hedges (1) | | (6) | _ | | (6) |
| Net change in pension and other post-retirement obligations | | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| Total other comprehensive income | \$ | 50 | \$ (13) | \$ | 37 |
| | | | Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 | | |
| | | | Tax (expense) | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Pretax | Benefit | | er-tax |
| Unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities arising during the period | \$ | 57 | \$ (13) | \$ | 44 |
| Less: Reclassification adjustment for realized net losses (gains) included in net income | | 23 | (5) | | 18 |
| Net change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities | | 80 | (18) | | 62 |
| Net change in fair value on cash flow hedges | | 14 | (3) | | 11 |
| Net change in pension and other post-retirement obligations | | (12) | 2 | | (10) |
| Total other comprehensive income | \$ | 82 | \$ (19) | \$ | 63 |
| | | | Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | |
| | | | Tax (expense) | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Pretax | Benefit | | er-tax |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities arising during the period | \$ | (199) | \$ 44 | \$ | (155) |
| Less: Reclassification adjustment for realized net losses (gains) included in net income | | 22 | (5) | | 17 |
| Net change in unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities | | (177) | 39 | | (138) |
| Net change in fair value on cash flow hedges | | (92) | 19 | | (73) |
| Translation adjustments, net of hedges (1) | | (- / | | | |
| | | (6) | _ | | (6) |
| Net change in pension and other post-retirement obligations | | | | | 6 |
| Net change in pension and other post-retirement obligations Total other comprehensive loss | \$ | (6) | - - \$ 58 | \$ | |
| | \$ | (6) 6 | \$ 58 Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 | \$ | 6 |
| | \$ | (6) 6 | Six Months Ended | \$ | 6 |
| Total other comprehensive loss (dollar amounts in millions) | \$ | (6) 6 (269) | Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Tax (expense) Benefit | | 6 (211) |
| Total other comprehensive loss | \$ \$ | (6) 6 (269) | Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Tax (expense) | | (211) |
| Total other comprehensive loss (dollar amounts in millions) Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities arising during the period Less: Reclassification adjustment for realized net losses (gains) included in net income | \$ | (6) 6 (269) Pretax 274 28 | Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Tax (expense) Benefit \$ (61) (6) | | 6 (211) |
| Total other comprehensive loss (dollar amounts in millions) Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities arising during the period | \$ | (6) 6 (269) Pretax | Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Tax (expense) Benefit \$ (61) | | 6 (211) er-tax 213 |
| Total other comprehensive loss (dollar amounts in millions) Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities arising during the period Less: Reclassification adjustment for realized net losses (gains) included in net income Net change in unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities Net change in fair value on cash flow hedges | \$ | Pretax 274 28 302 409 | Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Tax (expense) Benefit \$ (61) (6) (67) (90) | | 6 (211) er-tax 213 22 |
| Total other comprehensive loss (dollar amounts in millions) Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities arising during the period Less: Reclassification adjustment for realized net losses (gains) included in net income Net change in unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities | \$ | (6) 6 (269) Pretax 274 28 302 | Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Tax (expense) Benefit \$ (61) (6) (67) | | 6 (211) er-tax 213 22 235 |

(1) Foreign investments are deemed to be permanent in nature and, therefore, Huntington does not provide for taxes on foreign currency translation adjustments.

Activity in accumulated OCI for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, were as follows:

| Unrealized gains (losses) on debt securities (1) Unrealized gains (losses) for pension and other post-retirement obligations (2) Tanslation adjustments, net of hedges Tanslation adjustments, net of |
|---|
| Solution Solution |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications 68 (39) (6) — Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 10 — — 4 Period change 78 (39) (6) 4 Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 \$ 8 331 \$ — \$ (249) \$ Balance, beginning of period \$ 145 \$ 331 \$ — \$ (249) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 44 11 — — — Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 18 — — (10) Period change 62 11 — — (10) Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ — \$ (259) \$ |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 10 — — 4 Period change 78 (39) (6) 4 Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Balance, beginning of period \$ 145 \$ 331 \$ — \$ (249) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 44 11 — — — Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 18 — — (10) Period change 62 11 — (10) Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ — \$ (259) \$ |
| Period change 78 (39) (6) 4 Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Balance, beginning of period \$ 145 \$ 331 \$ — \$ (249) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 44 11 — — — Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 18 — — (10) Period change 62 11 — (10) Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ — \$ (259) \$ |
| Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Balance, beginning of period \$ 145 \$ 331 \$ - \$ (249) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 44 11 (10) Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 18 (10) - Period change 62 11 (10) Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ \$ (259) \$ |
| Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Balance, beginning of period \$ 145 \$ 331 \$ - \$ (249) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 44 11 Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 18 (10) Period change 62 11 (10) Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ - \$ (259) \$ |
| Balance, beginning of period \$ 145 \$ 331 — \$ (249) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 44 11 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — |
| Other comprehensive income before reclassifications Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings Period change Balance, end of period Unrealized |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 18 — — (10) Period change 62 11 — (10) Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ — \$ (259) \$ |
| Period change 62 11 — (10) Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ — \$ (259) \$ |
| Balance, end of period \$ 207 \$ 342 \$ — \$ (259) \$ Unrealized |
| Unrealized |
| Unrealized |
| gains (losses) for pension and Unrealized Change in fair value Translation other post- gains (losses) on related to cash flow adjustments, net of retirement (dollar amounts in millions) debt securities (1) hedges hedges obligations (2) T |
| Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
| Balance, beginning of period \$ 188 \$ 257 \$ - \$ (253) \$ |
| |
| Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications (155) (73) (6) — |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — 6 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — 6 Period change (138) (73) (6) 6 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — 6 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — 6 Period change (138) (73) (6) 6 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — — 6 Period change (138) (73) (6) 6 Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 \$ 23 \$ - \$ (251) \$ |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — — 6 Period change (138) (73) (6) 6 Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 \$ 28 23 \$ — \$ (251) \$ Balance, beginning of period \$ (28) 23 \$ — \$ (251) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 213 319 — — — |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — — 6 Period change (138) (73) (6) 6 Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 \$ 28 23 \$ — \$ (251) \$ Balance, beginning of period \$ (28) \$ 23 \$ — \$ (251) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 213 319 — — — Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 22 — — (8) |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated OCI to earnings 17 — — 6 Period change (138) (73) (6) 6 Balance, end of period \$ 50 \$ 184 \$ (6) \$ (247) \$ Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 \$ 28 23 \$ — \$ (251) \$ Balance, beginning of period \$ (28) 23 \$ — \$ (251) \$ Other comprehensive income before reclassifications 213 319 — — — |

⁽¹⁾ AOCI amounts at June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 include \$8 million and \$81 million, respectively, net of unrealized losses on securities transferred from the available-for-sale securities portfolio to the held-to-maturity securities portfolio. The net unrealized losses will be recognized in earnings over the remaining life of the security using the effective interest method.

76 Huntington Bancshares Incorporated

10. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred Stock

The following is a summary of Huntington's non-cumulative, non-voting, perpetual preferred stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021.

(dollar amounts in millions)

| Series | Issuance Date | Total Shares Outstanding | Carrying Amount | Dividend Rate | Earliest Redemption Date |
|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Series B | 12/28/2011 | 35,500 | \$ 2 | 3 3-mo. LIBOR + 270 bps | 1/15/2017 |
| Series D | 3/21/2016 | 400,000 | 38 | 6 6.25 % | 4/15/2021 |
| Series D | 5/5/2016 | 200,000 | 19 | 9 6.25 % | 4/15/2021 |
| Series C | 8/16/2016 | 100,000 | 10 | 0 5.875 % | 10/15/2021 |
| Series E | 2/27/2018 | 5,000 | 49 | 5 5.700 % | 4/15/2023 |
| Series F | 5/27/2020 | 5,000 | 49 | 4 5.625 % | 7/15/2030 |
| Series G | 8/3/2020 | 5,000 | 49 | 4 4.450 % | 10/15/2027 |
| Series H | 2/2/2021 | 500,000 | 48 | 5 4.500 % | 4/15/2026 |
| Series I | 6/9/2021 | 7,000 | 17 | 5.700 % | 12/01/2022 |
| Total | | 1,257,500 | \$ 2,85 | <u>1</u> | |

Series B, D, C and H of preferred stock have a liquidation value and redemption price per share of \$,000, plus any declared and unpaid dividends. Series E, F, G, and I stock have a liquidation value and redemption price per share of \$100,000, plus any declared and unpaid dividends. All preferred stock has no stated maturity and redemption is solely at Huntington's option. Under current rules, any redemption of the preferred stock is subject to prior approval of the FRB.

On July 15, 2021, all 24,000,000 outstanding depositary shares, each representing a 1/40th interest in a share of Huntington's 6.250% Series D Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, were redeemed. The depositary shares were redeemed at a price of \$25.00 per depositary share (equivalent to \$1,000 per share of Series D Preferred Stock) plus declared and unpaid dividends of \$0.390625 per depositary share (equivalent to \$15.625 per share of Series D Preferred Stock) for the period beginning on April 15, 2021 to, but not including, July 15, 2021. All dividends on the shares of Series D Preferred Stock will cease to accrue.

Preferred Series I Stock issued and outstanding

On June 9, 2021, each share of TCF Financial Corporation5.70% Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, \$0.01 par value per share, outstanding immediately prior to the acquisition of TCF Financial Corporation was converted into the right to receive a share of the newly created Huntington 5.70% Series I Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

The following table presents the dividends declared for each series of Preferred shares for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

| | | Three Months | Ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| (amounts in millions, except per share | 2021 | l | 2020 | 0 | 2022 | 1 | 2020 | | | | | |
| data) Preferred Series | Cash Dividend Declared Per Share | Amount (\$) | Cash Dividend Declared Per Share | Amount (\$) | Cash Dividend Declared Per Share | Amount (\$) | Cash Dividend Declared Per Share | Amount (\$) | | | | |
| Series B | 7.21 | \$ - | 9.80 | \$ - | 14.56 | \$ - | 21.13 | \$ (1) | | | | |
| Series C | 14.69 | (1) | 14.69 | (2) | 29.38 | (3) | 29.38 | (3) | | | | |
| Series D | 15.63 | (9) | 15.63 | (10) | 31.25 | (18) | 31.25 | (19) | | | | |
| Series E | 1,425.00 | (7) | 1,425.00 | (7) | 2,850.00 | (14) | 2,850.00 | (14) | | | | |
| Series F | 1,406.25 | (7) | _ | _ | 2,812.50 | (14) | _ | _ | | | | |
| Series G | 1,112.50 | (6) | _ | _ | 2,225.00 | (12) | _ | _ | | | | |
| Series H | 19.50 | (10) | _ | _ | 19.50 | (10) | _ | _ | | | | |
| Series I | 356.25 | (3) | _ | _ | 356.25 | (3) | _ | _ | | | | |
| Total | | \$ (43) | | \$ (19) | | \$ (74) | | \$ (37) | | | | |

Change in Common Shares Authorized

During the second quarter of 2021, Huntington amended its charter to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 5.5 billion shares to 2.25 billion shares.

Treasury shares

Treasury shares includes shares held for deferred compensation plans, at cost, of \$\\$05) million at June 30, 2021 and \$\\$59) million at December 31, 2020.

Non-controlling Interest in Subsidiaries

Through the acquisition of TCF, Huntington acquired a joint venture with The Toro Company ("Toro") called Red Iron Acceptance, LLC ("Red Iron"). Red Iron provides U.S. distributors and dealers and select Canadian distributors of the Toro and Exmark branded products with sources of financing. Huntington and Toro maintain a 55% and 45% ownership interest, respectively, in Red Iron. As Huntington has a controlling financial interest in Red Iron, its financial results are consolidated in Huntington's financial statements. Toro's interest is reported as a non-controlling interest within equity.

11. (LOSS) EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic (loss) earnings per share is the amount of (loss) earnings (adjusted for dividends declared on preferred stock) available to each share of common stock outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted (loss) earnings per share is the amount of earnings available to each share of common stock outstanding during the reporting period adjusted to include the effect of potentially dilutive common shares. Potentially dilutive common shares include incremental shares issued for stock options, restricted stock units and awards, and distributions from deferred compensation plans. Potentially dilutive common shares are excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share in periods in which the effect would be antidilutive.

The calculation of basic and diluted (loss) earnings per share for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was as follows:

| | | | nths Ended e 30, | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|---|---------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|
| (dollar amounts in millions, except per share data, share count in thousands) | <u></u> | 2021 | 2020 | | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Basic earnings per common share: | | | | | | | |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Huntington Bancshares Inc | \$ | (15) | \$ | 150 | \$ 517 | \$ | 198 |
| Preferred stock dividends | | 43 | | 19 | 74 | | 37 |
| Net (loss) income available to common shareholders | \$ | (58) | \$ | 131 | \$ 443 | \$ | 161 |
| Average common shares issued and outstanding | | 1,125,039 | 1,01 | 6,259 | 1,071,276 | | 1,016,951 |
| Basic (loss) earnings per common share | \$ | (0.05) | \$ | 0.13 | \$ 0.41 | \$ | 0.16 |
| Diluted earnings per common share: | | | | | | | |
| Dilutive potential common shares: | | | | | | | |
| Stock options and restricted stock units and awards | | _ | | 7,516 | 17,667 | | 9,939 |
| Shares held in deferred compensation plans | | _ | | 4,908 | 5,531 | | 4,739 |
| Dilutive potential common shares | | _ | 1 | 2,424 | 23,198 | | 14,678 |
| Total diluted average common shares issued and outstanding | | 1,125,039 | 1,02 | 8,683 | 1,094,474 | | 1,031,629 |
| Diluted (loss) earnings per common share | \$ | (0.05) | \$ | 0.13 | \$ 0.40 | \$ | 0.16 |
| Anti-dilutive awards (1) | | 26,895 | 1 | 7,200 | 2,738 | | 12,291 |

⁽¹⁾ Reflects the total number of shares related to outstanding options and awards that have been excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share because the impact would have been anti-

Due to the loss attributable to common shareholders for the three months ended June 30, 2021, no additional potentially dilutive shares were included in loss per share calculation as including such shares in the calculation would have reduced the reported loss per share.

12. NONINTEREST INCOME

Huntington earns a variety of revenue including interest and fees from customers as well as revenues from non-customers. Certain sources of revenue are recognized within interest or fee income and are outside of the scope of ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASC 606"). Other sources of revenue fall within the scope of ASC 606 and are generally recognized within noninterest income. These revenues are included within various sections of the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. The following table shows Huntington's total noninterest income segregated between contracts with customers within the scope of ASC 606 and those within the scope of other GAAP Topics.

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Three Months | Ended June 30, | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----|------|----|------|--|
| Noninterest income | 2021 | 2020 | | | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| Noninterest income from contracts with customers | \$ 257 | \$ | 201 | \$ | 479 | \$ | 428 | |
| Noninterest income within the scope of other GAAP topics | 187 | | 190 | | 360 | | 324 | |
| Total noninterest income | \$ 444 | \$ | 391 | \$ | 839 | \$ | 752 | |

The following table illustrates the disaggregation by operating segment and major revenue stream and reconciles disaggregated revenue to segment revenue presented in Note 17 "Segment Reporting".

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------|----|--------|------------------|----|-----------------------|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) Major Revenue Streams | sumer & | | Commercial Banking | Ve | ehicle Finance | | RBHPCG | Treasury / Other | | ntington solidated | |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | \$ 64 | \$ | 22 | \$ | 1 | \$ | 1 | \$ — | \$ | 88 | |
| Card and payment processing income | 68 | | 4 | | _ | | _ | _ | | 72 | |
| Trust and investment management services | 15 | | _ | | _ | | 40 | _ | | 55 | |
| Insurance income | 14 | | 1 | | _ | | 9 | 1 | | 25 | |
| Other noninterest income | 5 | | 7 | | | | 4 | 1 | | 17 | |
| Net revenue from contracts with customers | \$ 166 | \$ | 34 | \$ | 1 | \$ | 54 | \$ 2 | \$ | 257 | |
| Noninterest income within the scope of other GAAP topics | 77 | | 80 | | 1 | | _ | 29 | | 187 | |
| Total noninterest income | \$ 243 | \$ | 114 | \$ | 2 | \$ | 54 | \$ 31 | \$ | 444 | |

| | | | Th | ree Months End | ded J | une 30, 2020 | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------|-------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) Major Revenue Streams | sumer & ss Banking | Commercial Banking | Vel | hicle Finance | | RBHPCG | Treasury / Other | Huntington Consolidated |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | \$ 39 | \$ 18 | \$ | 1 | \$ | 1 | \$ - | \$ 59 |
| Card and payment processing income | 52 | 3 | | _ | | _ | _ | 55 |
| Trust and investment management services | 10 | 1 | | _ | | 34 | _ | 45 |
| Insurance income | 12 | 1 | | _ | | 11 | 1 | 25 |
| Other noninterest income | 4 | 5 | | _ | | 7 | 1 | 17 |
| Net revenue from contracts with customers | \$ 117 | \$ 28 | \$ | 1 | \$ | 53 | \$ 2 | \$ 201 |
| Noninterest income within the scope of other GAAP topics | 101 | 57 | | 1 | | 1 | 30 | 190 |
| Total noninterest income | \$ 218 | \$ 85 | \$ | 2 | \$ | 54 | \$ 32 | \$ 391 |

| | | | Six Months En | ded Ju | ıne 30, 2021 | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) Major Revenue Streams | mer & Banking | Commercial Banking | Vehicle Finance | | RBHPCG | Treasury / Other | Huntington Consolidated |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | \$ 112 | \$ 41 | \$ 3 | \$ | 1 | \$ - | \$ 157 |
| Card and payment processing income | 126 | 8 | _ | | _ | _ | 134 |
| Trust and investment management services | 28 | 1 | _ | | 78 | _ | 107 |
| Insurance income | 26 | 3 | _ | | 22 | 1 | 52 |
| Other noninterest income | 11 | 9 | 1 | | 5 | 3 | 29 |
| Net revenue from contracts with customers | \$ 303 | \$ 62 | \$ 4 | \$ | 106 | \$ 4 | \$ 479 |
| Noninterest income within the scope of other GAAP topics | 174 | 141 | 2 | | 1 | 42 | 360 |
| Total noninterest income | \$ 477 | \$ 203 | \$ 6 | \$ | 107 | \$ 46 | \$ 839 |

| | | | Si | x Months Ende | ed Ju | ne 30, 2020 | | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) Major Revenue Streams | sumer & ess Banking | Commercial Banking | Veh | icle Finance | | RBHPCG | Treasury / Other | Huntington Consolidated |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | \$ 107 | \$ 35 | \$ | 2 | \$ | 2 | \$ - | \$ 146 |
| Card and payment processing income | 104 | 7 | | _ | | _ | _ | 111 |
| Trust and investment management services | 20 | 2 | | _ | | 70 | _ | 92 |
| Insurance income | 20 | 3 | | _ | | 23 | 2 | 48 |
| Other noninterest income | 12 | 8 | | 1 | | 8 | 2 | 31 |
| Net revenue from contracts with customers | \$ 263 | \$ 55 | \$ | 3 | \$ | 103 | \$ 4 | \$ 428 |
| Noninterest income within the scope of other GAAP topics | 167 | 115 | | 2 | | 2 | 38 | 324 |
| Total noninterest income | \$ 430 | \$ 170 | \$ | 5 | \$ | 105 | \$ 42 | \$ 752 |

Huntington generally provides services for customers in which it acts as principal. Payment terms and conditions vary amongst services and customers, and thus impact the timing and amount of revenue recognition. Some fees may be paid before any service is rendered and accordingly, such fees are deferred until the obligations pertaining to those fees are satisfied. Most Huntington contracts with customers are cancelable by either party without penalty or they are short-term in nature, with a contract duration of less than one year. Accordingly, most revenue deferred for the reporting period ended June 30, 2021 is expected to be earned within one year. Huntington does not have significant balances of contract assets or contract liabilities and any change in those balances during the reporting period ended June 30, 2021 was determined to be immaterial.

13. FAIR VALUES OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

See Note 20 "Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities" to the Consolidated Financial Statements appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K for a description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value rarely transfer between Level 1 and Level 2 measurements. There were no such transfers during the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Assets and Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are summarized below:

| | Fair Value N | leasurements at Reportir | ng Date Using | | |
|--|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | evel 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Netting Adjustments (1) | June 30, 2021 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Trading account securities: | | | | | |
| Municipal securities | \$ _ | \$ 92 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 92 |
| Corporate debt | _ | 1 | _ | _ | 1 |
| | | 93 | | | 93 |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 5 | _ | _ | _ | 5 |
| Residential CMOs | _ | 2,649 | _ | _ | 2,649 |
| Residential MBS | _ | 13,197 | _ | _ | 13,197 |
| Commercial MBS | _ | 1,368 | _ | _ | 1,368 |
| Other agencies | _ | 284 | _ | _ | 284 |
| Municipal securities | _ | 52 | 3,609 | _ | 3,661 |
| Private-label CMO | _ | 124 | 18 | _ | 142 |
| Asset-backed securities | _ | 255 | 46 | _ | 301 |
| Corporate debt | _ | 1,304 | _ | _ | 1,304 |
| Other securities/sovereign debt | _ | 4 | _ | _ | 4 |
| | 5 | 19,237 | 3,673 | | 22,915 |
| Other securities | 42 | 24 | _ | _ | 66 |
| Loans held for sale | _ | 1,141 | _ | _ | 1,141 |
| Loans held for investment | _ | 110 | 21 | _ | 131 |
| MSRs | _ | _ | 327 | _ | 327 |
| Other assets: | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | _ | 1,655 | 29 | (732) | 952 |
| Assets held in trust for deferred compensation plans | 130 | _ | _ | _ | 130 |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Other liabilities: | | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | _ | 1,042 | 6 | (875) | 173 |

| | Fair Value N | ∕leasurem | ents at Reporting | g Date Using | | |
|--|--------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | evel 1 | | Level 2 | Level 3 | Netting Adjustments (1) | December 31, 2020 |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Trading account securities: | | | | | | |
| Municipal securities | \$ _ | \$ | 62 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 62 |
| Available-for-sale securities: | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 5 | | _ | _ | _ | 5 |
| Residential CMOs | _ | | 3,666 | _ | _ | 3,666 |
| Residential MBS | _ | | 7,935 | _ | _ | 7,935 |
| Commercial MBS | _ | | 1,163 | _ | _ | 1,163 |
| Other agencies | _ | | 62 | _ | _ | 62 |
| Municipal securities | _ | | 53 | 2,951 | _ | 3,004 |
| Private-label CMO | _ | | _ | g | _ | 9 |
| Asset-backed securities | _ | | 182 | 10 | _ | 192 |
| Corporate debt | _ | | 445 | _ | _ | 445 |
| Other securities/sovereign debt | | | 4 | | _ | 4 |
| | 5 | · · | 13,510 | 2,970 | _ | 16,485 |
| Other securities | 59 | | _ | _ | _ | 59 |
| Loans held for sale | _ | | 1,198 | _ | _ | 1,198 |
| Loans held for investment | _ | | 71 | 23 | _ | 94 |
| MSRs | _ | | _ | 210 | _ | 210 |
| Other assets: | | | | | | |
| Derivative assets | _ | | 1,903 | 43 | (889) | 1,057 |
| Assets held in trust for deferred compensation plans | 73 | | _ | _ | _ | 73 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Other liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | _ | | 1,031 | 2 | (917) | 116 |

(1) Amounts represent the impact of legally enforceable master netting agreements that allow the Company to settle positive and negative positions and cash collateral held or placed with the same counterparties.

The tables below present a rollforward of the balance sheet amounts for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, for financial instruments measured on a recurring basis and classified as Level 3. The classification of an item as Level 3 is based on the significance of the unobservable inputs to the overall fair value measurement. However, Level 3 measurements may also include observable components of value that can be validated externally. Accordingly, the gains and losses in the table below include changes in fair value due in part to observable factors that are part of the valuation methodology.

Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2021

| | | | | ITTI CC IVIOTICITS EI | iiac | a fanc 50, 202 | | | |
|---|----|------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | Ava | ailal | ole-for-sale sed | curit | ies | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | MSRs | Derivative instruments | Municipal securities | | Private- label CMO | | Asset-backed securities | ns held for vestment |
| Opening balance | \$ | 274 | \$ 10 | \$ 3,070 | \$ | 11 | \$ | 47 | \$ 22 |
| Transfers out of Level 3 (1) | | _ | (31) | _ | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Total gains/losses for the period: | | | | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings | | (24) | 37 | _ | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Included in OCI | | _ | _ | (1) | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Purchases/originations/acquisitions | | 97 | 7 | 1,144 | | 6 | | 38 | _ |
| Sales | | _ | _ | (352) | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Repayments | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | (1) |
| Settlements | | (20) | <u> </u> | (252) | | 1 | | (39) | _ |
| Closing balance | \$ | 327 | \$ 23 | \$ 3,609 | \$ | 18 | \$ | 46 | \$ 21 |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in earnings for assets held at end of the reporting date | \$ | (24) | \$ 5 | \$ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ _ |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in other comprehension income for assets held at the end of the reporting period | ve | _ | _ | (1) | | _ | | _ | _ |

Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2020

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| | | | Ava | ilabl | e-for-sale secu | rities | _ | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | MSRs | Derivative instruments | Municipal securities | | Private- label CMO | Asset-backed securities | | oans held for investment |
| Opening balance | \$ 165 | \$ 39 | \$ 2,937 | \$ | 2 | \$ 69 | \$ | 26 |
| Transfers out of Level 3 (1) | _ | (55) | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Total gains/losses for the period: | | | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings | 7 | 56 | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Included in OCI | _ | _ | 69 | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Purchases/originations | _ | _ | 264 | | 3 | _ | | _ |
| Repayments | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | (1) |
| Settlements | _ | _ | (168) | | _ | (13) | | _ |
| Closing balance | \$ 172 | \$ 40 | \$ 3,102 | \$ | 5 | \$ 56 | \$ | 25 |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in earnings for assets held at end of the reporting date | \$ 7 | \$ _ | \$ _ | \$ | _ | \$ - | \$ | _ |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in other comprehensive income for assets held at the end of the reporting period | _ | _ | (20) | | _ | _ | | _ |

Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021

| | | | Av | ailab | ole-for-sale secur | ities | | - | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | MSRs | Derivative nstruments | Municipal securities | | Private- label CMO | | et-backed curities | | s held for estment |
| Opening balance | \$ 210 | \$ 41 | \$ 2,951 | \$ | 9 | \$ | 10 | \$ | 23 |
| Transfers out of Level 3 (1) | _ | (70) | _ | | _ | | _ | | |
| Total gains/losses for the period: | | | | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings | 27 | 45 | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Included in OCI | _ | _ | (5) | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Purchases/originations/acquisitions | 130 | 7 | 1,353 | | 8 | | 75 | | _ |
| Sales | _ | _ | (352) | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Repayments | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | (2) |
| Settlements | (40) | _ | (338) | | 1 | | (39) | | _ |
| Closing balance | \$ 327 | \$ 23 | \$ 3,609 | \$ | 18 | \$ | 46 | \$ | 21 |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in earnings for assets held at end of the reporting date | \$ 27 | \$ (21) | \$ | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | |
| Change in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in other comprehensive income for assets held at the end of the reporting period | _ | _ | (4) | | _ | | _ | | _ |

Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2020

| | | | | JIX IVIOITLI | is chaca same so | , 2020 | | |
|---|------|--------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | | | Availab | le-for-sale securit | ies | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | MSRs | | Derivative instruments | Municipal securities | Private- label CMO | Asset- backed securities | Loans | held for investment |
| ing balance \$ | | \$ 7 | \$ 6 | 2,\$999 | \$ 2 | | \$48 | 26 |
| value election for servicing assets previously measured using the amortize method | ed | 205 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| nsfers out of Level 3 (1) | | _ | (75) | _ | _ | | - | _ |
| al gains/losses for the period: | | | | | | | | |
| cluded in earnings | | (40) | 109 | (1) | _ | | _ | _ |
| :luded in OCI | | _ | _ | 1 | _ | | _ | _ |
| chases/originations | | _ | _ | 338 | 3 | | 28 | _ |
| ayments | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | (1) |
| :lements | | _ | _ | (235) | _ | | (20) | _ |
| ig balance \$ | | \$172 | \$40 | 3,\$102 | \$ 5 | | \$56 | 25 |
| ge in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in earnings for asset held at end of the reporting date \$ | ts | \$(40) | \$34 | \$ — | \$- | | \$ — | _ |
| ge in unrealized gains or losses for the period included in other | ı | _ | _ | 2_ | _ | | _ | _ |

(1) Transfers out of Level 3 represent the settlement value of the derivative instruments (i.e. interest rate lock agreements) that is transferred to loans held for sale, which is classified as Level 2.

The tables below summarize the classification of gains and losses due to changes in fair value, recorded in earnings for Level 3 assets and liabilities for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

| Total \$ (24) \$ 3 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 MSRs Derivative instruments Mortgage banking income \$ 7 \$ 5 5 Total \$ 7 \$ 5 5 (dollar amounts in millions) Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 (dollar amounts in millions) MSRs Derivative instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: MSRs Derivative instruments Mortgage banking income \$ 27 \$ 4 \$ 4 Total \$ 27 \$ 4 \$ 4 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements \$ 27 \$ 4 | | | Level 3 Fair \ Three Months | | | |
|--|---|------------|--|------|-------------|-----|
| Classification of gains and losses in earnings: Mortgage banking income Total S Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 MSRs Derivative instruments MSRs S Total S Total S Total Level 3 Fair Value Measurements instruments Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Level 3 Fair Value Measurements | | | | | | |
| Mortgage banking income \$ \(\frac{124}{5} \) \$ \(\frac{3}{5} \) \$ \(\frac{1}{5} \) | | | MSRs | | instruments | |
| Total \$ Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 (dollar amounts in millions) Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Classification of gains and losses in earnings: *********************************** | • | | 4 4- | | | |
| Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 Interval of gains and losses in earnings: Mortgage banking income | | | | | | 37 |
| Three Months Investors 30, 2020 (dollar amounts in millions) MSRs Derivative instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: \$ 7 \$ 5 \$ Mortgage banking income \$ 7 \$ \$ 5 Total \$ 7 \$ \$ 5 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months End June 30, 2021 Classification of gains and losses in earnings: MSRs Derivative instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: \$ 27 \$ 4 Total \$ 27 \$ 4 Total \$ 27 \$ 4 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements | Total | | \$ (24 |) \$ | | 37 |
| (dollar amounts in millions) MSRs instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: \$ 7 \$ \$ 5 Total \$ 7 \$ \$ 5 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 (dollar amounts in millions) MSRs Derivative instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: \$ 27 \$ 4 Mortgage banking income \$ 27 \$ 4 Total \$ 27 \$ 4 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements \$ 27 \$ 4 | | | | | | |
| Mortgage banking income Total \$ 7 \$ 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | (dollar amounts in millions) | | MSRs | | | |
| Total S 7 S 5 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 (dollar amounts in millions) Classification of gains and losses in earnings: Mortgage banking income S 27 S 4 Total Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Level 3 Fair Value Measurements | | | | | | |
| Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 (dollar amounts in millions) MSRs Derivative instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 MSRs Derivative instruments Total Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 MSRs Derivative instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Level 3 Fair Value Measurements Classification of gains and losses in earnings: Classificatio | Mortgage banking income | | \$ 7 | \$ | | 56 |
| (dollar amounts in millions) MSRs Derivative instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: \$ 27 \$ 27 Mortgage banking income \$ 27 \$ 27 Total \$ 27 \$ 27 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements | Total | | \$ 7 | \$ | | 56 |
| (dollar amounts in millions) MSRs instruments Classification of gains and losses in earnings: Mortgage banking income \$ 27 \$ 4 Total \$ 27 \$ 4 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements | | | | | ne 30, 2021 | |
| Classification of gains and losses in earnings: Mortgage banking income \$ 27 \$ 4 Total Level 3 Fair Value Measurements | (dollar amounts in millions) | | MSDc | | | |
| Mortgage banking income \$ 27 \$ 4 Total \$ 27 \$ 4 Level 3 Fair Value Measurements | <u> </u> | | IVIOITS | | matrumenta | |
| Total \$\frac{\\$}{\\$} 27 \\$ 4 | • | | \$ 27 | \$ | | 45 |
| | | | | | | 45 |
| SIX IVIOITIIS ETILIEU JUITE 50, 2020 | | | evel 3 Fair Value Measure. Six Months Ended June 30 | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | | | | | le |
| (dollar amounts in millions) Derivative Municipal (mollipar amounts in millions) MSRs instruments securities | (dollar amounts in millions) | MSRs | | | | |
| Classification of gains and losses in earnings: | Classification of gains and losses in earnings: | | | | | |
| Mortgage banking income \$ (40) \$ 109 \$ | Mortgage banking income | \$ (40) | \$ 10 | 9 \$ | | _ |
| Interest and fee income — — — | Interest and fee income | - | - | - | | (1) |
| Total \$ (40) \$ 109 \$ | Total | \$ (40) | \$ 10 | 9 \$ | | (1) |

Assets and liabilities under the fair value option

The following tables present the fair value and aggregate principal balance of certain assets and liabilities under the fair value option:

| | | | June | 30, | , 2021 | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Total Loans | | | Loans t | hat a | are 90 or more days | pas | t due |
| Assets | Fair value carrying amount | Aggregate unpaid principal | Difference | | Fair value carrying amount | | Aggregate unpaid principal | | Difference |
| Loans held for sale | \$ 1,141 | \$ 1,100 | \$ 41 | \$ | _ | \$ | | \$ | _ |
| Loans held for investment | 131 | 136 | (5) | | 3 | | 4 | | (1) |
| | | | Decem | ber: | 31, 2020 | | | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Total Loans | | | Loans th | at a | re 90 or more days | past | due |
| Assets | Fair value carrying amount | Aggregate unpaid principal | Difference | | Fair value carrying amount | | Aggregate unpaid principal | | Difference |
| Loans held for sale | \$ 1,198 | \$ 1,134 | \$ 64 | \$ | 2 | \$ | 2 | \$ | _ |
| Loans held for investment | 94 | 99 | (5) | | 7 | | 8 | | (1) |

The following table present the net gains (losses) from fair value changes for the three-month and six-month

periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

| | | | ivet gairis (iusse | :5) 110 | ili iali value c | ,nanges | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------------|-------------|----|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Three Months E | nded June 30, | | Si | ix Months End | ed June 30, | |
| Assets | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2021 | 2020 | | 202 | 21 | 2020 | |
| Loans held for sale (1) | \$ | 11 | \$ | 3 | \$ | (23) \$ | ; | 22 |

(1) The net gains (losses) from fair value changes are included in Mortgage banking income on the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income.

Assets and Liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis

Certain assets and liabilities may be required to be measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in periods subsequent to their initial recognition. These assets and liabilities are not measured at fair value on an ongoing basis; however, they are subject to fair value adjustments in certain circumstances, such as when there is evidence of impairment. The amounts presented represent the fair value on the various measurement dates throughout the period. The gains (losses) represent the amounts recorded during the period regardless of whether the asset is still held at period end.

The amounts measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at June 30, 2021 were as follows:

| | | Fall | value Measurements Us | ing | |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | Quoted Prices In Active | Significant Other | Significant Other | Total |
| | | Markets for Identical Assets | Observable Inputs | Unobservable Inputs | Gains/(Losses) Six Months Ended |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Fair Value | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) | June 30, 2021 |
| Collateral-dependent loans | 17 | | | 17 | (2) |
| Loans held for sale | 15 | _ | _ | 15 | 2 |

Huntington records nonrecurring adjustments of collateral-dependent loans held for investment. Such amounts are generally based on the fair value of the underlying collateral supporting the loan. Appraisals are generally obtained to support the fair value of the collateral and incorporate measures such as recent sales prices for comparable properties and cost of construction. Periodically, in cases where the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the collateral less cost to sell, an impairment charge is recognized in the form of a charge-off.

Significant unobservable inputs for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis

The table below presents quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| | | Quantitat | ve Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements at Ju | ine 30, 2021 (1) | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|-----|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Fair Value | Valuation Technique | Significant Unobservable Input | Range | Weighted Average | |
| Measured at fair value on a red | curring basis: | | | | | |
| MSRs | \$ 327 | Discounted cash flow | Constant prepayment rate | 7 % - 21% | 13 | % |
| | | | Spread over forward interest rate swap rates | 4 % - 11% | 5.35 | % |
| Derivative assets | 29 | Consensus Pricing | Net market price | (14)% - 12% | 2 | % |
| | | | Estimated Pull through % | 1 % - 100% | 89 | % |
| Municipal securities | 3,609 | Discounted cash flow | Discount rate | - % - 2% | 1 | % |
| Asset-backed securities | 46 | | Cumulative default | - % - 39% | 4 | % |
| | | | Loss given default | 5 % - 90% | 24 | % |
| Measured at fair value on a no | nrecurring basis | : | | | | |
| Collateral-dependent loans | 17 | Appraisal value | N/A | | | N/A |
| Loans held for sale | 15 | Appraisal value | N/A | | | N/A |

| Quantitative Information about | t Loval 2 Eair Valua Maacurar | ments at December 31 2020 (1) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | |

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Fair Value | Valuation Technique | Significant Unobservable Input | Range | Weighted Average |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------|------------------|
| Measured at fair value on a recu | ured at fair value on a recurring basis: | | | | |
| MSRs | \$ 210 | Discounted cash flow | Constant prepayment rate | 8 % - 24% | 17 % |
| | | | Spread over forward interest rate swap rates | 4 % - 11% | 5 % |
| Derivative assets | 43 | Consensus Pricing | Net market price | (4)% - 11% | 3 % |
| | | | Estimated Pull through % | 1 % - 100% | 88 % |
| Municipal securities | 2,951 | Discounted cash flow | Discount rate | - % 1% | 1 % |
| Asset-backed securities | 10 | | Cumulative default | - % 39% | 4 % |
| | | | Loss given default | 5 % 80% | 25 % |
| Measured at fair value on a noni | recurring basis: | | | | |
| Collateral-dependent loans | 144 | Appraisal value | N/A | | NA |

(1) Certain disclosures related to quantitative level 3 fair value measurements do not include those deemed to be immaterial.

The following provides a general description of the impact of a change in an unobservable input on the fair value measurement and the interrelationship between unobservable inputs, where relevant/significant. Interrelationships may also exist between observable and unobservable inputs.

Credit loss estimates, such as probability of default, constant default, cumulative default, loss given default, cure given deferral, and loss severity, are driven by the ability of the borrowers to pay their loans and the value of the underlying collateral and are impacted by changes in macroeconomic conditions, typically increasing when economic conditions worsen and decreasing when conditions improve. An increase in the estimated prepayment rate typically results in a decrease in estimated credit losses and vice versa. Higher credit loss estimates generally result in lower fair values. Credit spreads generally increase when liquidity risks and market volatility increase and decrease when liquidity conditions and market volatility improve.

Discount rates and spread over forward interest rate swap rates typically increase when market interest rates increase and/or credit and liquidity risks increase and decrease when market interest rates decline and/or credit and liquidity conditions improve. Higher discount rates and credit spreads generally result in lower fair market values.

Net market price and pull through percentages generally increase when market interest rates increase and decline when market interest rates decline. Higher net market price and pull through percentages generally result in higher fair values.

Fair values of financial instruments

The following table provides the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of Huntington's financial instruments at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|----|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Am | ortized Cost | Lo | wer of Cost or Market | Fair Value or Fair Value Option | Total Carrying Amount | Estimated Fair Value | |
| Financial Assets | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term assets | \$ | 13,926 | \$ | _ | \$ - | \$ 13,926 | \$ 13,926 | |
| Trading account securities | | _ | | _ | 93 | 93 | 93 | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | _ | | _ | 22,915 | 22,915 | 22,915 | |
| Held-to-maturity securities | | 11,415 | | _ | _ | 11,415 | 11,641 | |
| Other securities | | 626 | | _ | 66 | 692 | 692 | |
| Loans held for sale | | _ | | 250 | 1,141 | 1,391 | 1,393 | |
| Net loans and leases (1) | | 109,556 | | _ | 131 | 109,687 | 109,878 | |
| Derivative assets | | _ | | _ | 952 | 952 | 952 | |
| Assets held in trust for deferred compensation plans | | _ | | _ | 130 | 130 | 130 | |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits | | 142,805 | | _ | _ | 142,805 | 142,804 | |
| Short-term borrowings | | 391 | | _ | _ | 391 | 391 | |
| Long-term debt | | 7,342 | | _ | _ | 7,342 | 7,433 | |
| Derivative liabilities | | _ | | _ | 173 | 173 | 173 | |

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----|-----------------|------|--------------|----------------------------|----|-----------------------|
| (dellar and a supplied to a fill and) | | A | L | ower of Cost or | | air Value or | Tatal Committee Assessment | - | ation and Established |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Amortized Cost | | Market | Fall | Value Option | Total Carrying Amount | ES | stimated Fair Value |
| Financial Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short-term assets | \$ | 6,712 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ 6,712 | \$ | 6,712 |
| Trading account securities | | _ | | _ | | 62 | 62 | | 62 |
| Available-for-sale securities | | _ | | _ | | 16,485 | 16,485 | | 16,485 |
| Held-to-maturity securities | | 8,861 | | _ | | _ | 8,861 | | 9,255 |
| Other securities | | 359 | | _ | | 59 | 418 | | 418 |
| Loans held for sale | | _ | | 77 | | 1,198 | 1,275 | | 1,275 |
| Net loans and leases (1) | | 79,700 | | _ | | 94 | 79,794 | | 80,477 |
| Derivative assets | | _ | | _ | | 1,057 | 1,057 | | 1,057 |
| Assets held in trust for deferred compensation plans | | _ | | _ | | 73 | 73 | | 73 |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits | | 98,948 | | _ | | _ | 98,948 | | 99,021 |
| Short-term borrowings | | 183 | | _ | | _ | 183 | | 183 |
| Long-term debt | | 8,352 | | _ | | _ | 8,352 | | 8,568 |
| Derivative liabilities | | _ | | _ | | 116 | 116 | | 116 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Includes collateral-dependent loans.

The following table presents the level in the fair value hierarchy for the estimated fair values at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020:

| | Estimated Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using Ne | | | | | | | Netting Adjustments | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------|----|---------|----|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Level 3 | (1) | | June 30, 2021 | |
| Financial Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading account securities | \$ | _ | \$ | 93 | \$ | _ | | \$ | 93 | |
| Available-for-sale securities | | 5 | | 19,237 | | 3,673 | | | 22,915 | |
| Held-to-maturity securities | | _ | | 11,641 | | _ | | | 11,641 | |
| Other securities (2) | | 42 | | 24 | | _ | | | 66 | |
| Loans held for sale | | _ | | 1,141 | | 252 | | | 1,393 | |
| Net loans and direct financing leases | | _ | | 110 | | 109,768 | | | 109,878 | |
| Derivative assets | | _ | | 1,655 | | 29 | \$ (732 | 2) | 952 | |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits | | _ | | 136,863 | | 5,941 | | | 142,804 | |
| Short-term borrowings | | _ | | 391 | | _ | | | 391 | |
| Long-term debt | | _ | | 6,655 | | 778 | | | 7,433 | |
| Derivative liabilities | | _ | | 1,042 | | 6 | (875 | 5) | 173 | |

| | Estimated Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----------------------------|----|------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Level 3 | Netting Adjustments (1) | D | ecember 31, 2020 |
| Financial Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading account securities | \$ | _ | \$ | 62 | \$ | _ | | \$ | 62 |
| Available-for-sale securities | | 5 | | 13,510 | | 2,970 | | | 16,485 |
| Held-to-maturity securities | | _ | | 9,255 | | _ | | | 9,255 |
| Other securities (2) | | 59 | | _ | | _ | | | 59 |
| Loans held for sale | | _ | | 1,198 | | 77 | | | 1,275 |
| Net loans and direct financing leases | | _ | | 71 | | 80,406 | | | 80,477 |
| Derivative assets | | _ | | 1,903 | | 43 | \$ (88 | 9) | 1,057 |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits | | _ | | 96,656 | | 2,365 | | | 99,021 |
| Short-term borrowings | | _ | | 183 | | _ | | | 183 |
| Long-term debt | | _ | | 7,999 | | 569 | | | 8,568 |
| Derivative liabilities | | _ | | 1,031 | | 2 | (91 | 7) | 116 |

- (1) Amounts represent the impact of legally enforceable master netting agreements that allow the Company to settle positive and negative positions and cash collateral held or placed with the same counterparties.
- (2) Excludes securities without readily determinable fair values.

The short-term nature of certain assets and liabilities result in their carrying value approximating fair value. These include trading account securities, customers' acceptance liabilities, short-term borrowings, bank acceptances outstanding, FHLB advances, and cash and short-term assets, which include cash and due from banks, interest-bearing deposits in banks, interest-bearing deposits at Federal Reserve Bank, federal funds sold, and securities purchased under resale agreements. Loan commitments and letters-of-credit generally have short-term, variable-rate features and contain clauses that limit Huntington's exposure to changes in customer credit quality. Accordingly, their carrying values, which are immaterial at the respective balance sheet dates, are reasonable estimates of fair value.

Certain assets, the most significant being operating lease assets, bank owned life insurance, and premises and equipment, do not meet the definition of a financial instrument and are excluded from this disclosure. Similarly, mortgage servicing rights, deposit base, and other customer relationship intangibles are not considered financial instruments and are not included above. Accordingly, this fair value information is not intended to, and does not, represent Huntington's underlying value. Many of the assets and liabilities subject to the disclosure requirements are not actively traded, requiring fair values to be estimated by management. These estimations necessarily involve

the use of judgment about a wide variety of factors, including but not limited to, relevancy of market prices of comparable instruments, expected future cash flows, and appropriate discount rates.

14. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Derivative financial instruments are recorded in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as either an asset or a liability (in other assets or other liabilities, respectively) and measured at fair value.

Derivative financial instruments can be designated as accounting hedges under GAAP. Designating a derivative as an accounting hedge allows Huntington to recognize gains and losses on the hedging instruments in the income statement line item where the gains and losses on the hedged item are recognized. Gains and losses on derivatives that are not designated in an effective hedge relationship under GAAP immediately impact earnings within the period they occur.

The following table presents the fair values and notional values of all derivative instruments included in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020. Amounts in the table below are presented gross without the impact of any net collateral arrangements.

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | | | December 31, 2020 | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|----|-----------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Notional Value | | Asset | | Liability | | Notional Value | | Asset | | | Liability |
| Derivatives designated as Hedging Instruments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate contracts | \$ | 20,452 | \$ | 541 | \$ | 41 | \$ | 27,056 | \$ | 719 | \$ | 51 |
| Foreign exchange contracts | | 220 | | 5 | | 1 | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Derivatives not designated as Hedging Instruments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate contracts | | 53,363 | | 871 | | 745 | | 44,495 | | 1,074 | | 828 |
| Foreign exchange contracts | | 3,101 | | 48 | | 45 | | 2,718 | | 46 | | 47 |
| Commodities contracts | | 1,614 | | 214 | | 210 | | 1,952 | | 107 | | 103 |
| Equity contracts | | 694 | | 5 | | 6 | | 517 | | _ | | 4 |
| Total Contracts | \$ | 79,444 | \$ | 1,684 | \$ | 1,048 | \$ | 76,738 | \$ | 1,946 | \$ | 1,033 |

The following table presents the amount of gain or loss recognized in income for derivatives not designated as hedging instruments under ASC Subtopic 815-10 in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Income Statement for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

| | | Amou | ed in Income on Derivative | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------|----------------------------|------|----|-------------------|-------|-----|
| | Location of Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Income | Three Mor | nths E e 30, | nded | | Six Month June | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | on Derivative | 2021 | | 2020 | | 2021 | 2020 | |
| Interest rate contracts: | | | | | | | | |
| Customer | Capital markets fees | \$ 12 | \$ | 12 | \$ | 24 | \$ 2 | 29 |
| Mortgage banking | Mortgage banking income | (23) | | 6 | | (29) | 6 | 53 |
| Interest rate floors | Interest and fee income on loans and leases | (2) | | _ | | (4) | - | _ |
| Interest rate caps | Interest expense on long-term debt | (55) | | _ | | 89 | - | _ |
| Foreign exchange contracts | Capital markets fees | 7 | | 6 | | 13 | 1 | 12 |
| Commodities contracts | Capital markets fees | _ | | 1 | | _ | | 3 |
| Equity contracts | Other noninterest expense | 3 | | (1) | | (4) | (| (3) |
| Total | | \$ (58) | \$ | 24 | \$ | 89 | \$ 10 |)4 |

Derivatives used in asset and liability management activities

Huntington engages in balance sheet hedging activity, principally for asset and liability management purposes. Balance sheet hedging activity is generally arranged to receive hedge accounting treatment that can be classified as either fair value or cash flow hedges. Fair value hedges are executed to hedge changes in fair value of outstanding fixed-rate debt and investment securities caused by fluctuations in market interest rates. Cash flow hedges are executed to modify interest rate characteristics of designated commercial loans in order to reduce the impact of changes in future cash flows due to market interest rate changes.

The following table presents the gross notional values of derivatives used in Huntington's asset and liability management activities at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, identified by the underlying interest rate-sensitive instruments.

June 30, 2021

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Fair Va | lue Hedges | Cash Flow Hedges | r Flow Hedges Economic Hedges | | Total |
|---|---------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| Instruments associated with: | | | | | | |
| Investment securities | \$ | 5,201 | \$ - | \$ | - \$ | 5,201 |
| Loans | | _ | 10,450 | 1, | 471 | 11,921 |
| Long-term debt | | 4,801 | _ | | _ | 4,801 |
| Total notional value at June 30, 2021 | \$ | 10,002 | \$ 10,450 | \$ 1, | 471 \$ | 21,923 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Decemb | er 31, 2020 | | |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Fair Va | lue Hedges | Decemb Cash Flow Hedges | er 31, 2020 Economic Hedg | es | Total |
| (dollar amounts in millions) Instruments associated with: | Fair Va | lue Hedges | | | es | Total |
| <u></u> | Fair Va \$ | lue Hedges | Cash Flow Hedges | Economic Hedg | es | |
| Instruments associated with: | | <u> </u> | Cash Flow Hedges | Economic Hedge | | |
| Instruments associated with: Investment securities | | <u> </u> | Cash Flow Hedges | Economic Hedge \$ | _ | 3,484 |

These derivative financial instruments were entered into for the purpose of managing the interest rate risk of assets and liabilities. Net amounts receivable or payable on contracts hedging either interest earning assets or interest bearing liabilities were accrued as an adjustment to either interest income or interest expense. Adjustments to interest income were also recorded for the amounts related to the amortization of floors and forward-starting floors that were excluded from the hedge effectiveness, changes in the fair value of economic hedges, as well as the amounts related to terminated hedges reclassified from AOCI. The net amounts resulted in an increase to net interest income of \$5 million and \$52 million for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2021, and 2020, the net amounts resulted in an increase to net interest income of \$230 million and \$68 million, respectively.

Fair Value Hedges

The changes in fair value of the fair value hedges are recorded through earnings and offset against changes in the fair value of the hedged item.

Huntington has designated \$4.8 billion of interest rate swaps as fair value hedges of fixed-rate investment securities using the last-of-layer method. This approach allows the Company to designate as the hedged item a stated amount of the assets that are not expected to be affected by prepayments, defaults and other factors affecting the timing and amount of cash flows. The fair value basis adjustment on our hedged mortgage-backed securities is included in available-for-sale securities on our Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. Huntington has also designated \$0.4 billion of interest rate swaps as fair value hedges of fixed-rate corporate bonds.

The following table presents the change in fair value for derivatives designated as fair value hedges as well as the offsetting change in fair value on the hedged item for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

| | | nths Ended e 30, | | ths Ended e 30, |
|---|--------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Interest rate contracts | | | | |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swaps hedging investment securities (1) | \$ (6) | \$ (1) | \$ 37 | \$ (1) |
| Change in fair value of hedged investment securities (1) | 4 | 1 | (40) | 1 |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swaps hedging long-term debt (2) | (23) | (5) | (73) | 196 |
| Change in fair value of hedged long term debt (2) | 22 | (4) | 74 | (195) |

- (1) Recognized in Interest income—available-for-sale securities—taxable in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income
- (2) Recognized in Interest expense—long-term debt in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income

As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the following amounts were recorded on the balance sheet related to cumulative basis adjustments for fair value hedges.

| | Amortiz | ed C | ost | To Hedged Items | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|----|------------------|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 | | June 30, 2021 | De | ecember 31, 2020 | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment securities (1) | \$ 11,960 | \$ | 6,637 | \$ | (1) | \$ | 3 | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term debt | 4,947 | | 6,383 | | 158 | | 232 | | | |

(1) Amounts include the amortized cost basis of closed portfolios used to designate hedging relationships in which the hedged item is the last layer expected to be remaining at the end of the hedging relationship. As of June 30, 2021, the amortized cost basis of the closed portfolios used in these hedging relationships was \$11.5 billion, the cumulative basis adjustments associated with these hedging relationships was \$1 million, and the amounts of the designated hedging instruments were \$4.8 billion.

The cumulative amount of fair value hedging adjustments remaining for any hedged assets and liabilities for which hedge accounting has been discontinued was \$(48) million and \$(62) million at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Cash Flow Hedges

At June 30, 2021, Huntington has \$10.5 billion of interest rate floors, floor spreads and swaps. These are designated as cash flow hedges for variable rate commercial loans indexed to LIBOR. The change in the fair value of a derivative instrument designated as a cash flow hedge is initially recognized in OCI and is reclassified into income when the hedged item impacts earnings. The initial premium paid for the interest rate floor contracts represents the time value of the contracts and is not included in the measurement of hedge effectiveness. Any change in fair value related to time value is recognized in OCI. The initial premium paid is amortized on a straight line basis as a reduction to interest income over the contractual life of these contracts.

Gains and (losses) on interest rate floors, floor spreads, and swaps recognized in other comprehensive income were \$(9) million and \$11 million for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, gains and losses on interest rate floors and swaps recognized in other comprehensive income were \$(73) million and \$319 million, respectively.

Net investment Hedges

Huntington has entered into forward foreign exchange contracts to hedge the value of the Company's investments in non-U.S. dollar functional currency entities. The total notional amount of forward foreign exchange contracts at June 30, 2021 was \$220 million.

Derivatives used in mortgage banking activities

Mortgage loan origination hedging activity

Huntington's mortgage origination hedging activity is related to economically hedging Huntington's mortgage pricing commitments to customers and the secondary sale to third parties. The value of a newly originated mortgage is not firm until the interest rate is committed or locked. Forward commitments to sell economically hedge the possible loss on interest rate lock commitments due to interest rate change. The net asset position of these derivatives at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 are \$21 million and \$26 million, respectively. At June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, Huntington had commitments to sell residential real estate loans of \$2.3 billion and \$2.9 billion, respectively. These contracts mature in less than one year.

MSR hedging activity

Huntington's MSR economic hedging activity uses securities and derivatives to manage the value of the MSR asset and to mitigate the various types of risk inherent in the MSR asset, including risks related to duration, basis, convexity, volatility, and yield curve. The hedging instruments include forward commitments, TBA securities, Treasury futures contracts, interest rate swaps, and options on interest rate swaps.

The notional value of the derivative financial instruments, the corresponding net asset (liability) position recognized in other assets and/or other liabilities, and net trading gains (losses) related to MSR hedging activity is summarized in the following table:

| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | 2020 |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Notional value | \$ 1,193 | \$ 1,170 |
| Trading assets | 24 | 43 |
| | | |

| | Three Months Ender June 30, 2021 | d | | Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------|------|-----------------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 | | | | |
| Trading gains | \$ 22 \$ | 6 | \$ 1 | (24) \$ | 63 | | | |

MSR hedging trading assets and liabilities are included in other assets and other liabilities, respectively, in the Unaudited Condensed Balance Sheets. Trading gains (losses) are included in mortgage banking income in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statement of Income.

Derivatives used in customer related activities

Various derivative financial instruments are offered to enable customers to meet their financing and investing objectives and for their risk management purposes. Derivative financial instruments used in trading activities consist of commodity, interest rate, and foreign exchange contracts. Huntington enters into offsetting third-party contracts with approved, reputable counterparties with substantially matching terms and currencies in order to economically hedge significant exposure related to derivatives used in trading activities.

The interest rate or price risk of customer derivatives is mitigated by entering into similar derivatives having offsetting terms with other counterparties. The credit risk to these customers is evaluated and included in the calculation of fair value. Foreign currency derivatives help the customer hedge risk and reduce exposure to fluctuations in exchange rates. Transactions are primarily in liquid currencies with Canadian dollars and Euros comprising a majority of all transactions. Commodity derivatives help the customer hedge risk and reduce exposure to fluctuations in the price of various commodities. Hedging of energy-related products and base metals comprise the majority of these transactions.

The net fair values of these derivative financial instruments, for which the gross amounts are included in other assets or other liabilities at both June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, were \$74 million and \$70 million, respectively. The total notional values of derivative financial instruments used by Huntington on behalf of customers, including offsetting derivatives, were \$51 billion and \$37 billion at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. Huntington's credit risk from customer derivatives was \$853 million and \$882 million at the same dates, respectively.

Financial assets and liabilities that are offset in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets

Huntington records derivatives at fair value as further described in Note 13 Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities".

Derivative balances are presented on a net basis taking into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements. Additionally, collateral exchanged with counterparties is also netted against the applicable derivative fair values. Huntington enters into derivative transactions with two primary groups: broker-dealers and banks, and Huntington's customers. Different methods are utilized for managing counterparty credit exposure and credit risk for each of these groups.

Huntington enters into transactions with broker-dealers and banks for various risk management purposes. These types of transactions generally are high dollar volume. Huntington enters into collateral and master netting agreements with these counterparties, and routinely exchanges cash and high quality securities collateral. Huntington enters into transactions with customers to meet their financing, investing, payment and risk management needs. These types of transactions generally are low dollar volume. Huntington enters into master netting agreements with customer counterparties; however, collateral is generally not exchanged with customer counterparties.

In addition to the customer derivative credit exposure, aggregate credit risk associated with broker-dealer and bank derivative transactions, net of collateral that has been pledged by the counterparty, was \$99 million and \$175 million at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. The credit risk associated with derivatives is calculated after considering master netting agreements.

At June 30, 2021, Huntington pledged \$458 million of investment securities and cash collateral to counterparties, while other counterparties pledged \$303 million of investment securities and cash collateral to Huntington to satisfy collateral netting agreements. In the event of credit downgrades, Huntington would not be required to provide additional collateral.

The following tables present the gross amounts of these assets and liabilities with any offsets to arrive at the net amounts recognized in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

Offsetting of Financial Assets and Derivative Assets

| | | Gross amounts offset in the | | offset in the | Net amounts of assets presented in | | | Gross amounts unaudited conde balance | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|----|--|--|-------|----|---|--------------------------|----|------------|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | of re | amounts cognized ssets | | unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets | the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets | | | Financial instruments | Cash collateral received | 1 | Net amount |
| June 30, 2021 | \$ | 1,684 | \$ | (732) | \$ | 952 | \$ | (82) | \$ (146) | \$ | 724 |
| December 31, 2020 | | 1,946 | | (889) | | 1,057 | | (112) | (142) | | 803 |

${\it Offsetting\ of\ Financial\ Liabilities\ and\ Derivative\ Liabilities}$

| | | | Gross amounts liabilities offset in the presented in | | unaudited conder balance | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------|
| [dollar amounts in millions] | of rec | amounts ognized vilities | unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets | the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets | | Financial instruments | Cash collateral delivered | | Net amount |
| June 30, 2021 | \$ | 1,048 | \$ (875) | \$ | 173 | \$ | \$ | (173) | \$ _ |
| December 31, 2020 | | 1,033 | (917) | | 116 | (9) | | (105) | 2 |

Net amounts of

15. VIEs

Unconsolidated VIEs

The following tables provide a summary of the assets and liabilities included in Huntington's Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, as well as the maximum exposure to losses, associated with its interests related to unconsolidated VIEs for which Huntington holds an interest in, but is not the primary beneficiary, of the VIE at June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020:

| | 34.10 30, 2021 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Total Assets | Total Liabilities | Maximum Exposure to Loss | | | | | | | |
| Trust Preferred Securities | \$ 14 | \$ 274 | \$ - | | | | | | | |
| Affordable Housing Tax Credit Partnerships | 1,293 | 644 | 1,293 | | | | | | | |
| Other Investments | 422 | 105 | 422 | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 1,729 | \$ 1,023 | \$ 1,715 | | | | | | | |
| | | December 31, 2020 | | | | | | | | |

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | Total Assets | | Total Liabilities | М | laximum Exposure to Loss | | | | |
| Trust Preferred Securities | \$ | 14 | \$ | 252 | \$ | _ | | | | |
| Affordable Housing Tax Credit Partnerships | | 956 | | 500 | | 956 | | | | |
| Other Investments | | 308 | | 72 | | 308 | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 1,278 | \$ | 824 | \$ | 1,264 | | | | |

Trust-Preferred Securities

Huntington has certain wholly-owned trusts whose assets, liabilities, equity, income, and expenses are not included within Huntington's Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. These trusts have been formed for the sole purpose of issuing trust-preferred securities, from which the proceeds are then invested in Huntington junior subordinated debentures, which are reflected in Huntington's Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as long-term debt. The trust securities are the obligations of the trusts, and as such, are not consolidated within Huntington's Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

A list of trust preferred securities outstanding at June 30, 2021 follows:

| (dollar amounts in millions) | Rate | Principal amount of subordinated note/ debenture issued to trust (1) | Investment in unconsolidated subsidiary |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|---|
| Huntington Capital I | 0.85 % (2) | \$ 70 | \$ 6 |
| Huntington Capital II | 0.77 (3) | 32 | 3 |
| Sky Financial Capital Trust III | 1.55 (4) | 72 | 2 |
| Sky Financial Capital Trust IV | 1.55 (4) | 74 | 2 |
| Camco Financial Trust | 1.48 (5) | 5 | 1 |
| First Huron Trust | 5.07 | 5 | _ |
| First Place Capital Trust I | 3.00 (6) | 4 | _ |
| First Place Capital Trust II | 6.45 | 4 | _ |
| First Place Capital Trust III | 5.69 | 8 | _ |
| Total | | \$ 274 | \$ 14 |

- (1) Represents the principal amount of debentures issued to each trust, including unamortized original issue discount.
- 2) Variable effective rate at June 30, 2021, based on three-month LIBOR •0.70%.
- (3) Variable effective rate at June 30, 2021, based on three-month LIBOR €.625%.
- (4) Variable effective rate at June 30, 2021, based on three-month LIBOR 4.40%.
- (5) Variable effective rate at June 30, 2021, based on three-month LIBOR 4.33%.
- (6) Variable effective rate at June 30, 2021, based on three-month LIBOR &.85%.

Each issue of the junior subordinated debentures has an interest rate equal to the corresponding trust securities distribution rate. Huntington has the right to defer payment of interest on the debentures at any time, or from time-to-time for a period not exceeding five years provided that no extension period may extend beyond the stated

2021 2Q Form 10-Q 95

June 30, 2021

maturity of the related debentures. During any such extension period, distributions to the trust securities will also be deferred and Huntington's ability to pay dividends on its common stock will be restricted. Periodic cash payments and payments upon liquidation or redemption with respect to trust securities are guaranteed by Huntington to the extent of funds held by the trusts. The guarantee ranks subordinate and junior in right of payment to all indebtedness of the Company to the same extent as the junior subordinated debt. The guarantee does not place a limitation on the amount of additional indebtedness that may be incurred by Huntington.

Affordable Housing Tax Credit Partnerships

Huntington makes certain equity investments in various limited partnerships that sponsor affordable housing projects utilizing the LIHTC pursuant to Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code. The purpose of these investments is to achieve a satisfactory return on capital, to facilitate the sale of additional affordable housing product offerings, and to assist in achieving goals associated with the Community Reinvestment Act. The primary activities of the limited partnerships include the identification, development, and operation of multi-family housing that is leased to qualifying residential tenants. Generally, these types of investments are funded through a combination of debt and equity.

Huntington uses the proportional amortization method to account for a majority of its investments in these entities. These investments are included in other assets. Investments that do not meet the requirements of the proportional amortization method are accounted for using the equity method. Investment losses related to these investments are included in noninterest income in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following table presents the balances of Huntington's affordable housing tax credit investments and related unfunded commitments at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

| (dollar amounts in millions) | June 30, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 |
|---|------------------|------|----------------------|
| Affordable housing tax credit investments | \$ 1,95 | 7 \$ | 1,568 |
| Less: amortization | (66 | 4) | (612) |
| Net affordable housing tax credit investments | \$ 1,29 | 3 \$ | 956 |
| Unfunded commitments | \$ 64 | 4 \$ | 500 |

The following table presents other information relating to Huntington's affordable housing tax credit investments for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

| | Three Mor | | | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | | | |
|--|---------------|----|------|------------------------------|----|----|----|--|--|
| (dollar amounts in millions) | 2021 | | 2020 | 202 | 1 | 20 | 20 | | |
| Tax credits and other tax benefits recognized | \$ 44 | \$ | 30 | \$ | 77 | \$ | 59 | | |
| Proportional amortization expense included in provision for income taxes | 30 | | 25 | | 58 | | 50 | | |

There were no sales of affordable housing tax credit investments during the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020. There was no impairment recognized for the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Other investments

Other investments determined to be VIE's include investments in Small Business Investment Companies, Historic Tax Credit Investments, certain equity method investments, renewable energy financings, and other miscellaneous investments.

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Commitments to extend credit

In the ordinary course of business, Huntington makes various commitments to extend credit that are not reflected in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. The contract amounts of these financial agreements at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, were as follows:

| (dollar amounts in millions) | | une 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|--|----|-----------------|----------------------|
| Contract amount representing credit risk | | | |
| Commitments to extend credit: | | | |
| Commercial | \$ | 31,990 \$ | 20,701 |
| Consumer | | 19,704 | 14,808 |
| Commercial real estate | | 2,287 | 1,313 |
| Standby letters of credit and guarantees on industrial revenue bonds | | 714 | 581 |
| Commercial letters of credit | | 17 | 21 |

Commitments to extend credit generally have fixed expiration dates, are variable-rate, and contain clauses that permit Huntington to terminate or otherwise renegotiate the contracts in the event of a significant deterioration in the customer's credit quality. These arrangements normally require the payment of a fee by the customer, the pricing of which is based on prevailing market conditions, credit quality, probability of funding, and other relevant factors. Since many of these commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the contract amounts are not necessarily indicative of future cash requirements. The interest rate risk arising from these financial instruments is insignificant as a result of their predominantly short-term, variable-rate nature. Collateral to secure any funding of these commitments predominately consists of residential and commercial real estate mortgage loans.

Standby letters-of-credit and guarantees on industrial revenue bonds are conditional commitments issued to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third-party. These guarantees are primarily issued to support public and private borrowing arrangements, including commercial paper, bond financing, and similar transactions. Most of these arrangements mature within two years. Since the conditions under which Huntington is required to fund these commitments may not materialize, the cash requirements are expected to be less than the total outstanding commitments. The carrying amount of deferred revenue associated with these guarantees was \$6 million and \$5 million at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

Commercial letters-of-credit represent short-term, self-liquidating instruments that facilitate customer trade transactions and generally have maturities of no longer than 90 days. The goods or cargo being traded normally secure these instruments.

Litigation and Regulatory Matters

In the ordinary course of business, Huntington is routinely a defendant in or party to pending and threatened legal and regulatory actions and proceedings.

In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such matters, particularly where the claimants seek very large or indeterminate damages or where the matters present novel legal theories or involve a large number of parties, Huntington generally cannot predict what the eventual outcome of the pending matters will be, what the timing of the ultimate resolution of these matters will be, or what the eventual loss, fines or penalties related to each matter may be.

Huntington establishes an accrued liability when those matters present loss contingencies that are both probable and estimable. In such cases, there may be an exposure to loss in excess of any amounts accrued. Huntington thereafter continues to monitor the matter for further developments that could affect the amount of the accrued liability that has been previously established.

For certain matters, Huntington is able to estimate a range of possible loss. In cases in which Huntington possesses information to estimate a range of possible loss, that estimate is aggregated and disclosed below. There may be other matters for which a loss is probable or reasonably possible but such an estimate of the range of possible loss may not be possible. For those matters where an estimate of the range of possible loss is possible, management currently estimates the aggregate range of reasonably possible loss is \$0 to \$15 million at June 30,

2021 in excess of the accrued liability (if any) related to those matters. This estimated range of possible loss is based upon currently available information and is subject to significant judgment, a variety of assumptions, and known and unknown uncertainties. The matters underlying the estimated range will change from time to time, and actual results may vary significantly from the current estimate. The estimated range of possible loss does not represent Huntington's maximum loss exposure.

Based on current knowledge, management does not believe that loss contingencies arising from pending matters will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position of Huntington. Further, management believes that amounts accrued are adequate to address Huntington's contingent liabilities. However, in light of the inherent uncertainties involved in these matters, some of which are beyond Huntington's control, and the large or indeterminate damages sought in some of these matters, an adverse outcome in one or more of these matters could be material to Huntington's results of operations for any particular reporting period.

17. SEGMENT REPORTING

Huntington's business segments are based on our internally-aligned segment leadership structure, which is how management monitors results and assesses performance. The Company has four major business segments: Consumer and Business Banking, Commercial Banking, Vehicle Finance, Regional Banking and The Huntington Private Client Group (RBHPCG). The Treasury / Other function includes technology and operations, other unallocated assets, liabilities, revenue, and expense. For a description of our business segments, see Note 26 - Segment Reporting to the Consolidated Financial Statements appearing in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Total

Listed in the table below is certain operating basis financial information reconciled to Huntington's June 30, 2021, December 31, 2020, and June 30, 2020, reported results by business segment.

Three Months Ended June 30,

175,172 \$

123,038

| Income Statements (dollar amounts in millions) | Consumer & Busines | ss | Commercial Banking | ng Vehicle Finance RBHPCG Treasury / Other | | Treasury / Other | | Huntington Consolidated | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------|--------------------|--|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|
| 2021 | | | <u> </u> | _ | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ 366 | 6 : | \$ 258 | \$ | 109 | \$ | 37 | \$ | 68 | \$ | 838 |
| Provision (benefit) for credit losses | 100 |) | 137 | | (31) | | 5 | | _ | | 211 |
| Noninterest income | 243 | 3 | 114 | | 2 | | 54 | | 31 | | 444 |
| Noninterest expense | 513 | 3 | 173 | | 37 | | 72 | | 277 | | 1,072 |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | _ | - | 13 | | 21 | | 3 | | (23) | | 14 |
| Net (loss) income | \$ (4 | 1) | \$ 49 | \$ | 84 | \$ | 11 | \$ | (155) | \$ | (15) |
| 2020 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | · | Ė | | Ė | | Ξ | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ 368 | 3 | \$ 240 | \$ | 100 | \$ | 40 | \$ | 44 | \$ | 792 |
| Provision for credit losses | 31 | | 226 | Ť | 70 | | _ | Ť | _ | | 327 |
| Noninterest income | 218 | | 85 | | 2 | | 54 | | 32 | | 391 |
| Noninterest expense | 422 | 2 | 136 | | 34 | | 62 | | 21 | | 675 |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 27 | 7 | (7) | | _ | | 6 | | 5 | | 31 |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 106 | 6 : | \$ (30) | \$ | (2) | \$ | 26 | \$ | 50 | \$ | 150 |
| | | _ | | _ | o: | = | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | Six months e | ende | ed June 30, | | | | |
| Income Statements | Consumer & Busines | ss | | | | | | | | | Huntington |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | Banking | | Commercial Banking | | Vehicle Finance | | RBHPCG | | Treasury / Other | | Consolidated |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ 703 | | \$ 457 | \$ | 217 | \$ | | \$ | 363 | \$ | 1,810 |
| Provision (benefit) for credit losses | 63 | | 143 | | (53) | | (2) | | _ | | 151 |
| Noninterest income | 477 | | 203 | | 6 | | 107 | | 46 | | 839 |
| Noninterest expense | 984 | | 306 | | 72 | | 132 | | 371 | | 1,865 |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 28 | 3 | 44 | | 43 | | 10 | _ | (9) | | 116 |
| Net income | \$ 105 | 5 | \$ 167 | \$ | 161 | \$ | 37 | \$ | 47 | \$ | 517 |
| 2020 | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Net interest income | \$ 733 | 3 : | \$ 472 | \$ | 206 | \$ | 83 | \$ | 88 | \$ | 1,582 |
| Provision for credit losses | 114 | 4 | 523 | | 131 | | _ | | _ | | 768 |
| Noninterest income | 430 |) | 170 | | 5 | | 105 | | 42 | | 752 |
| Noninterest expense | 840 |) | 265 | | 69 | | 124 | | 29 | | 1,327 |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 44 | 4 | (31) | | 2 | | 14 | | 12 | | 41 |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 165 | 5 : | \$ (115) | \$ | 9 | \$ | 50 | \$ | 89 | \$ | 198 |
| | | | | | Asse | ets a | at | _ | Depo | sits a | at . |
| (dollar amounts in millions) | | | | | June 30, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 | | June 30, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 |
| Consumer & Business Banking | | | | \$ | 43,250 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 60,910 |
| Commercial Banking | | | | | 54,053 | | 36,311 | | 32,624 | | 24,766 |
| Vehicle Finance | | | | | 19,998 | | 19,789 | | 1,155 | | 722 |
| RBHPCG | | | | | 7,763 | | 7,064 | | 8,416 | | 7,635 |
| Treasury / Other | | | | | 50,108 | | 29,116 | | 4,917 | | 4,915 |
| | | | | _ | | _ | | - | .,527 | _ | ., |

2021 2Q Form 10-Q **99**

142,805

98,948

Item 3: Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Quantitative and qualitative disclosures for the current period can be found in the Market Risk section of this report, which includes changes in market risk exposures from disclosures presented in Huntington's 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 4: Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Huntington maintains disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed in the reports that it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), are recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by an issuer in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the issuer's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Huntington's management, with the participation of its Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of Huntington's disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of June 30, 2021. Based upon such evaluation, Huntington's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of June 30, 2021, Huntington's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

TCF was acquired on June 9, 2021. We have extended oversight and monitoring processes that support internal control over financial reporting to include the acquired operations. There have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended June 30, 2021, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

In accordance with the instructions to Part II, the other specified items in this part have been omitted because they are not applicable or the information has been previously reported.

Item 1: Legal Proceedings

Information required by this item is set forth inNote 16 "Commitments and Contingent Liabilities" of the Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements under the caption "Litigation and Regulatory Matters" and is incorporated into this Item by reference.

Item 1A: Risk Factors

Information required by this item is set forth in Part 1 Item 2- Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of this report and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

(a) and (b)

Not Applicable

(c)

| <u>Period</u> | Total Number of Shares Purchased (1) | Average Price Paid Per Share | Maximum Number of Shares (or Approximate Dollar Value) that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (2) |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| April 1, 2021 to April 30, 2021 | | | _ |
| May 1, 2020 to May 31, 2021 | _ | _ | _ |
| June 1, 2021 to June 30, 2021 | _ | _ | - |
| Total | | \$ _ | \$ |
| | | | |

 $(1) \quad \text{The reported shares were repurchased pursuant to Huntington's publicly-announced share repurchase authorization}.$

Subsequent to quarter end, the Board approved the repurchase of up to \$800 million of common shares over the next four quarters. Purchases of common stock under the authorization may include open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, and accelerated share repurchase programs.

⁽²⁾ The number shown represents, as of the end of each period, the approximate dollar value of Common Stock that may yet be purchased under publicly-announced share repurchase authorizations. The shares may be purchased, from time-to-time, depending on market conditions.

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit Index

This report incorporates by reference the documents listed below that we have previously filed with the SEC. The SEC allows us to incorporate by reference information in this document. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be a part of this document, except for any information that is superseded by information that is included directly in this document.

The SEC maintains an Internet web site that contains reports, proxy statements, and other information about issuers, like us, who file electronically with the SEC. The address of the site is http://www.sec.gov. The reports and other information filed by us with the SEC are also available free of charge at our internet web site. The address of the site is http://www.huntington.com. Except as specifically incorporated by reference into this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, information on those web sites is not part of this report. You also should be able to inspect reports, proxy statements, and other information about us at the offices of the Nasdaq National Market at 33 Whitehall Street, New York, New York 10004.

| Exhibit Number | Document Description | Report or Registration Statement | SEC File or Registration Number | Exhibit Reference |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 3.1 | Articles Supplementary of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as of January 18, 2019. | Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 16, 2019. | 001-34073 | 3.1 |
| 3.2 | Articles of Restatement of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as of January 18, 2019. | Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 16, 2019. | 001-34073 | 3.2 |
| 3.3 | Articles Supplementary of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as of May 27, 2020. | Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 28, 2020. | 001-34073 | 3.1 |
| 3.4 | Articles Supplementary of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as of August 5, 2020. | Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 10, 2020. | 001-34073 | 3.1 |
| 3.5 | Bylaws of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as amended and restated on January 16, 2019. | Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 16, 2019. | 001-34073 | 3.3 |
| 3.6 | Articles Supplementary of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as of February 5, 2021 | Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 5, 2021. | 001-34073 | 3.1 |
| 3.7 | Articles Supplementary of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as of June 8, 2021 | Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 8, 2021 | 001-34073 | 3.1 |
| 3.8 | Articles of Amendment of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated to Articles of Restatement of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated, as of June 8, 2021 | Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 8, 2021 | 001-34073 | 3.2 |
| 10.1 | Huntington Bancshares Incorporated Amended and Restated 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan | Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. | 001-34073 | Appendix B |
| 4.1(P) | Instruments defining the Rights of Security Holders—reference is made to Articles Fifth Eighth, and Tenth of Articles of Restatement of Charter, as amended and supplemented. Instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt will be furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request. | , | | |
| 31.1 | *Rule 13a-14(a) Certification – Chief Executive Officer. | | | |
| 31.2 | *Rule 13a-14(a) Certification – Chief Financial Officer. | | | |
| 32.1 | **Section 1350 Certification – Chief Executive Officer. | | | |
| 32.2 | **Section 1350 Certification – Chief Financial Officer. | | | |
| 101.INS | ***The instance document does not appear in the interactive data file because its XBRI tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document | L | | |
| 101.SCH | *Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document | | | |
| 101.CAL | *Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document | | | |
| 101.DEF | *Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document | | | |
| 101.LAB | *Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document | | | |
| 101.PRE | *Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document | | | |
| | | | | |

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

** Furnished herewith

The following material from Huntington's Form 10-Q Report for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021 formatted in Inline XBRL: (<u>1</u><u>Inaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>, (2) <u>Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income</u> (3) <u>Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</u> (4) <u>Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u> and (6) the <u>Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements</u>.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

HUNTINGTON BANCSHARES INCORPORATED

(Registrant)

Date: August 6, 2021

Stephen D. Steinour
Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: August 6, 2021

/s/ Zachary Wasserman
Zachary Wasserman
Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION

I, Stephen D. Steinour, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

| Date: | August 6, 2021 | | | |
|-------|----------------|-----|----|-------------------------|
| | | /s, | s/ | Stephen D. Steinour |
| | | | | Stephen D. Steinour |
| | | | | Chief Executive Officer |

CERTIFICATION

I, Zachary Wasserman, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e)) and 15d-15(f)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

| | | <u>/s/</u> | Zachar | y Wasserman |
|-------|----------------|------------|--------|-------------|
| Date: | August 6, 2021 | _ | | |

Zachary Wasserman Chief Financial Officer

SECTION 1350 CERTIFICATION

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the three months ended June 30, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Stephen D. Steinour, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Stephen D. Steinour

Stephen D. Steinour Chief Executive Officer August 6, 2021

SECTION 1350 CERTIFICATION

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Huntington Bancshares Incorporated (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the three months ended June 30, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Zachary Wasserman, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Zachary Wasserman
Zachary Wasserman
Chief Financial Officer
August 6, 2021